

***ADJUSTED ESTIMATES
OF PROVINCIAL
RECEIPTS
AND
PAYMENTS
2015/16***

CONTENTS	PAGE
Introduction.....	iii
Votes	
Vote 1: Premier.....	
Vote 2: Provincial Legislature.....	
Vote 3: Education.....	
Vote 4: Agriculture.....	
Vote 5: Provincial Treasury.....	
Vote 6: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism.....	
Vote 7: Health.....	
Vote 8: Transport.....	
Vote 9: Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure.....	
Vote 10: Safety, Security and Liaison.....	
Vote 11: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs.....	
Vote 12: Social Development.....	
Vote 13: Sport, Arts and Culture.....	

Introduction

The adjusted budget

The 2015 Limpopo Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Payments accompanies the Limpopo Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill 2015, tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC for Provincial Treasury in keeping with the stipulations of the Public Finance Management Act, 1991 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). Through this bill, the executive seeks the Provincial Legislature's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2015/16 financial year.

The adjusted estimates set out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments for 2015/16.

Expenditure provided for in the Limpopo Adjustments appropriation Bill includes, in terms of section 31(2) of the PFMA:

- Adjustments required due to significant unforeseeable and unavoidable economic and financial events affecting the fiscal targets set by the 2015 Main budget;
- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA;
- The utilization of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
- The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

REVISED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE: 2015/16

Summary of adjustments

The adjustment proposal increase the main budget from R52.728 billion to R53.809 billion with overall increase of R1.081 billion.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Vote

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

Amount to be appropriated

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for 2015/16 in R thousand. Revised estimates of statutory expenditure are also indicated.

Accountability information

The responsible MEC and accounting officer are identified.

Vote purpose

The purpose of the vote reflects the social and economic outcomes and objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

Adjusted Estimates 2015/16

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme and economic classification.

- Main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated to each vote in the Limpopo Appropriation Act, 2015 (Act 1 of 2015).
- Roll-over are funds appropriated in the 2014/15 but not spent, which are included for re-appropriation in the 2015/16 financial year.
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the Budgets 2015 and which cannot be financed from savings or reprioritization. It also includes unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure allocated via the 2015 National Adjusted Estimates.
- Virements consists of savings generated under one main division (programme) of a vote being used to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) of the same vote.
- Other adjustments includes adjustments due to the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of

the PFMA, increased own revenue and funds that have become available from provincial sources as well as funds that have been allocated to the Province in the Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015.

RECEIPTS

The following are the details for the receipts:

- **National Financing**
 - **Equitable Share**
Additional allocation received from National Treasury
 - **Conditional Grants**
Additional allocation received from National Departments
 - **Rollover**
Funds appropriated in the 2014/15 but not spent, which are Included for re-appropriation in the 2015/16 financial year.
- **Provincial financing**
 - **Own revenue**
Revised own revenue estimates
 - **Reserves**
Funds to *inter alia* finance accumulated unauthorised expenditure.

Expenditure trends

The report on comparison of the previous financial year's (2014/15) spending against the current year's (2015/16) actual spending as at 30 September. In addition it compares the improvement of the spending by percentage.

Transfer to Municipalities

In terms of section 29 of the Division of Revenue Act 2015, the Provincial Treasury must publish allocation to municipalities not published with the Main Budget Process. These allocations are tabled with this budget, but as a separate booklet.

Summary of the adjustments for 2015/16

The Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for an additional R1.238 billion of spending for 2015/16 comprised as follows:

Summary of the adjustments for 2015/16

Funds that becomes available to the Province:

Description	Funds Available	Funds to be Voted
	R'000	R'000
National Financing:		1 014 067
National Conditional Grant	525 309	
Rollovers	360 309	
Additional: Infrastructure Fund	170 000	
Less: Declared unspent funds	(5 000)	
National Equitable Share	488 758	
Equitable Share	488 758	
Provincial Financing		224 914
2015/16 Own Revenue	224 914	
TOTAL TO BE VOTED		1 238 981

Summary of Tables

Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and expenditure.....

Table 2: Receipts and conditional grants.....

Table 3: Summary of estimates provincial payments.....

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends.....

Table 5: Summary of departmental receipts.....

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies.....

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants.....

2015 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure

Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and payments summary

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	45 384 185	45 639	-	(289 425)	-	(587 850)	708 773	(122 863)	45 261 322
Transfer payments	5 626 940	313 728	-	255 703	-	(32 000)	417 938	955 369	6 582 309
Payments for capital assets	1 717 093	41 996	-	31 327	-	(79 000)	251 969	246 292	1 963 385
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	2 395	-	-	-	2 395	2 395
Total payments	52 728 218	401 363	-	-	-	(698 850)	1 378 680	1 081 193	53 809 411
Total receipts	53 096 468	360 309	-	-	-	(5 000)	883 672	1 238 981	54 335 449
Surplus/ Deficit	526 038								
Financing									
Surrenders/ roll-overs	-								
Net surplus/ deficit	526 038								

2015 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 2: Provincial receipts summary

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National receipts	52 119 761	360 309	-	-	-	(5 000)	658 758	1 014 067	53 133 828
Equitable share	45 377 444	-	-	-	-	-	488 758	488 758	45 866 202
Conditional grants	6 742 317	360 309	-	-	-	(5 000)	170 000	525 309	7 267 626
Vote 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3	1 913 026	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	1 908 026
National School Nutrition Programme	1 030 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030 799
Dinaledi Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/ AIDS	30 875	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	25 875
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Infrastructure Grant	805 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	805 128
EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150
Social Sector (EPWP) Grant	3 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 095
Maths, science and Technology	40 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 979
Vote 4	327 467	2 723	-	-	-	-	-	2 723	330 190
Land Care	10 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 001
Ilima/Letsema Projects	50 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 337
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	5 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 285
EPWP Integrated-rural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	261 844	2 723	-	-	-	-	-	2 723	264 567
Vote 6	2 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 482
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 482
Vote 7	1 730 402	27 833	-	-	-	-	170 000	197 833	1 928 235
Health Professional Training & Development	118 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 855
Hospital Revitalisation grant	194 255	-	-	-	-	-	170 000	170 000	364 255
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS	1 056 976	27 364	-	-	-	-	-	27 364	1 084 340
National Tertiary Services	330 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330 462
EPWP (Social Sector)	20 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 650
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
National Health Insurance	7 204	469	-	-	-	-	-	469	7 673
Nursing Colleges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8	298 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 298
Public Transport Operation Grant	298 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 298
Vote 9	1 001 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001 882
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	7 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 120
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	994 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 762
Vote 10	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 078
EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 078
Vote 11	1 285 877	308 012	-	-	-	-	-	308 012	1 593 889
Human Settlement Development	1 283 877	308 012	-	-	-	-	-	308 012	1 591 889
Housing Disaster Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Vote 12	3 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190
EPWP (Social Sector)	3 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190
Vote 13	177 615	21 741	-	-	-	-	-	21 741	199 356
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	63 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 459
Library Services	112 156	21 741	-	-	-	-	-	21 741	133 897
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Provincial own receipts									
Tax receipts	400 885						11 447	11 447	412 332
Non-tax receipts	504 571						83 592	83 592	588 163
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	298 163	-	-	-	-	-	(4 819)	(4 819)	293 344
Fines, penalties and forfeits	52 605	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	53 567
Interest, dividends and rent on land	153 803	-	-	-	-	-	87 449	87 449	241 252
Transfers received									
Sale of capital assets	16 683						(1 676)	(1 676)	15 007
Transactions in Financial Assets and Liabilities	54 568						131 551	131 551	186 119
Total provincial own receipts	976 707						224 914	224 914	1 201 621
Total provincial receipts	53 096 468	360 309	-	-	-	(5 000)	883 672	1 238 981	54 335 449

2015 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 3: 2015/16 Summary of estimates of provincial payments

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	352 150	-	-	-	-	(11 644)	10 100	(1 544)	350 606
2. Provincial Legislature	262 688	3 988	-	-	-	-	41 159	45 147	307 835
3. Education	25 284 705	3 104	-	-	-	(466 260)	463 156	-	25 284 705
4. Agriculture and Rural Development	1 697 131	2 723	-	-	-	(49 253)	-	(46 530)	1 650 601
5. Provincial Treasury	385 180	3 387	-	-	-	(24 898)	10 659	(10 852)	374 328
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 160 813	10 185	-	-	-	(15 914)	5 100	(629)	1 160 184
7. Health	14 754 135	32 733	-	-	-	-	614 926	647 659	15 401 794
8. Transport	1 838 898	3 046	-	-	-	(124 000)	20 581	(100 373)	1 738 525
9. Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	2 749 756	12 444	-	-	-	(5 264)	-	7 180	2 756 936
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	90 354	-	-	-	-	(1 617)	-	(1 617)	88 737
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 269 327	308 012	-	-	-	-	112 275	420 287	2 689 614
12. Social Development	1 537 757	-	-	-	-	-	71 127	71 127	1 608 884
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	345 324	21 741	-	-	-	-	29 597	51 338	396 662
Total	52 728 218	401 363	-	-	-	(698 850)	1 378 680	1 081 193	53 809 411
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	45 384 185	45 639	-	(204 425)	-	(587 850)	708 773	(37 863)	45 346 322
Compensation of employees	38 427 000	-	-	2 999	-	(574 850)	325 392	(246 459)	38 180 541
Goods and services	6 956 769	45 639	-	(207 510)	-	(13 000)	383 381	208 510	7 165 279
Interest and rent on land	416	-	-	86	-	-	-	86	502
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 626 940	313 728	-	155 703	-	(32 000)	417 938	855 369	6 482 309
Provinces and municipalities	80 712	-	-	(6 268)	-	-	50 000	43 732	124 444
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 294 349	5 716	-	130 040	-	(30 000)	5 100	110 856	1 405 205
Universities and technicons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	670 502	-	-	(1 661)	-	(2 000)	-	(3 661)	666 841
Non-profit making institutions	1 738 063	-	-	9 976	-	-	362 156	372 132	2 110 195
Households	1 843 314	308 012	-	23 616	-	-	682	332 310	2 175 624
Payment for capital assets	1 717 093	41 996	-	46 327	-	(79 000)	251 969	261 292	1 978 385
Building and other fixed structures	1 364 613	17 297	-	(67 772)	-	(79 000)	249 799	120 324	1 484 937
Machinery and equipment	349 679	24 699	-	116 130	-	-	2 170	142 999	492 678
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2 801	-	-	(2 031)	-	-	-	(2 031)	770
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	2 395	-	-	-	2 395	2 395
Total	52 728 218	401 363	-	-	-	(698 850)	1 378 680	1 081 193	53 809 411

2014/15 Expenditure and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 4: Expenditure trends

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2014/15 Expenditure outcome				2015/16 Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Mar 2015	Apr 14-Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Vote								
1. Office of the Premier	348 471	171 316	49.2%	340 863	97.8%	350 606	164 246	46.8%
2. Provincial Legislature	277 311	145 398	52.4%	273 323	98.6%	307 835	160 326	52.1%
3. Education	25 338 434	12 219 174	48.2%	25 161 504	99.3%	25 284 705	11 969 862	47.3%
4. Agriculture and Rural Development	1 605 128	689 480	43.0%	1 555 401	96.9%	1 650 601	728 554	44.1%
5. Provincial Treasury	364 215	156 407	42.9%	346 305	95.1%	374 328	163 318	43.6%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 149 777	525 566	45.7%	1 112 393	96.7%	1 160 184	579 196	49.9%
7. Health	14 616 088	6 866 687	47.0%	14 526 110	99.4%	15 401 794	7 781 403	50.5%
8. Transport	1 838 898	738 138	41.2%	1 704 488	95.1%	1 738 525	809 599	46.6%
9. Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	3 075 287	1 082 676	35.2%	2 787 867	90.7%	2 756 936	1 087 236	39.4%
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	80 496	37 166	46.2%	72 660	90.3%	88 737	39 381	44.4%
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 775 516	580 805	32.7%	1 525 470	85.9%	2 689 614	955 442	35.5%
12. Social Development	1 476 438	673 371	45.6%	1 455 600	98.6%	1 608 884	675 242	42.0%
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	324 022	122 796	37.9%	284 373	87.8%	396 662	149 813	37.8%
Total	52 224 041	24 008 980	46.0%	51 146 357	97.9%	53 809 411	25 263 618	47.0%
Economic classification								
Current payments	44 004 105	20 974 031	47.7%	42 876 123	97.4%	45 306 119	21 902 830	48.3%
Compensation of employees	36 362 500	18 019 835	49.6%	35 647 316	98.0%	38 180 541	18 657 867	48.9%
Goods and services	7 641 164	2 953 803	38.7%	7 228 367	94.6%	7 125 076	3 244 463	45.5%
Interest and rent on land	441	393	89.1%	440	99.8%	502	500	99.6%
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 850 448	2 192 281	37.5%	6 026 128	103.0%	6 582 309	2 505 759	38.1%
Provinces and municipalities	123 564	38 059	30.8%	113 338	91.7%	124 444	24 988	20.1%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 719 489	538 585	31.3%	1 711 593	99.5%	1 505 205	564 682	37.5%
Universities and technicons	-	-	-	398 588	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	656 615	263 903	40.2%	652 956	99.4%	666 841	271 511	40.7%
Non-profit institutions	1 925 168	945 363	49.1%	1 879 284	97.6%	2 110 195	824 798	39.1%
Households	1 425 612	406 371	28.5%	1 270 369	89.1%	2 175 624	819 780	37.7%
Payments for capital assets	2 368 947	842 668	35.6%	2 184 320	92.2%	1 918 588	854 912	44.6%
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 943 327	795 053	40.9%	1 910 929	98.3%	1 424 937	703 292	49.4%
Machinery and equipments	418 336	47 615	11.4%	272 572	65.2%	492 881	151 620	30.8%
Software & other intangible assets	7 284	-	0.0%	819	11.2%	770	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	541	-	0.0%	59 786	11051.0%	2 395	117	-
Total	52 224 041	24 008 980	46.0%	51 146 357	97.9%	53 809 411	25 263 618	47.0%

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
1. Office of the Premier	720	385	53.5%	1 069	148.5%	662	1 272	981	77.1%
2. Provincial Legislature	144	103	71.5%	189	131.3%	156	291	187	64.3%
3. Education	52 164	20 365	39.0%	38 192	73.2%	50 291	50 291	25 455	50.6%
4. Agriculture and Rural Development	8 497	2 583	30.4%	7 419	87.3%	7 108	7 835	4 729	60.4%
5. Provincial Treasury	214 576	141 846	66.1%	299 231	139.5%	151 781	236 815	140 132	59.2%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	139 377	78 120	56.0%	146 423	105.1%	131 737	146 376	71 195	48.6%
7. Health	140 850	63 792	45.3%	137 643	97.7%	150 131	160 131	51 599	32.2%
8. Transport	402 208	177 992	44.3%	397 848	98.9%	423 666	423 666	197 133	46.5%
9. Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	420 356	13 756	3.3%	382 482	91.0%	54 599	164 833	137 637	83.5%
10. Safety and Security	170	127	74.7%	254	149.4%	84	270	187	69.3%
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 925	1 697	58.0%	3 135	107.2%	2 663	5 602	1 972	35.2%
12. Social Development	5 182	3 665	70.7%	6 888	132.9%	2 867	3 105	1 390	44.8%
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	1 948	1 204	61.8%	1 682	86.3%	962	1 134	243	21.4%
Total departmental receipts	1 389 117	505 635	36.4%	1 422 456	102.4%	976 707	1 201 621	632 841	52.7%

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per Vote

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	10 229	-	-	(3 258)	-	-	(3 258)	6 971	
2. Provincial Legislature	58 522	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	83 522	
3. Education	1 085 121	-	-	8 262	-	313 156	321 418	1 406 539	
4. Agriculture and Rural Development	168 468	-	-	1 021	-	-	1 021	169 489	
5. Provincial Treasury	6 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 479	
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	480 664	5 716	-	(988)	-	5 100	9 828	490 492	
7. Health	509 798	-	-	7 639	-	-	7 639	517 437	
8. Transport	752 395	-	-	1 090	-	(32 000)	(30 910)	721 485	
9. Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	753 510	-	-	141 605	-	-	141 605	895 115	
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	574	-	-	(215)	-	-	(215)	359	
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 295 909	308 012	-	(1 150)	-	74 000	380 862	1 676 771	
12. Social Development	496 709	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	496 459	
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	8 562	-	-	1 947	-	682	2 629	11 191	
Total	5 626 940	313 728	-	155 703	-	(32 000)	417 938	6 482 309	

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3. Education	1 913 026	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 908 026	
4. Agriculture	327 467	2 723	-	-	-	-	2 723	330 190	
6. Economic Development	2 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 482	
7. Health	1 730 402	27 833	-	-	-	170 000	197 833	1 928 235	
8. Roads and Transport	298 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 298	
9. Public Works	1 001 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001 882	
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 078	
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 285 877	308 012	-	-	-	-	308 012	1 593 889	
12. Social Development	3 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190	
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	177 615	21 741	-	-	-	-	21 741	199 356	
Total	6 742 317	360 309	-	-	-	(5 000)	170 000	7 267 626	

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015

Adjusted budget summary

2015/16				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	352 150	350 606	(3 258)	1 714
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	339 696	340 910	-	1 214
Transfer payments	10 229	6 971	(3 258)	-
Payments for capital assets	2 225	2 725	-	500
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 983	2 082	-	99
Executive authority	Premier			
Accounting officer	Director General of the Province			

Vote purpose

The aim of the Office of the Premier is to ensure a dynamic, functionally organized and systematically integrated environment framework conducive for good governance through strategic leadership and sound management principles that ensure transformation in the provincial administration and sound provincial economic growth that results in equitable distribution of resources.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015

Programme summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Programme									
1. Administration	130 574	-	-	1 062	-	(6 644)	1 800	(3 782)	126 792
2. Institutional Development	136 383	-	-	93	-	(5 000)	2 000	(2 907)	133 476
3. Policy and Governance	83 210	-	-	(1 254)	-	-	6 300	5 046	88 256
Subtotal	350 167	-	-	(99)	-	(11 644)	10 100	(1 643)	348 524
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 983	-	-	99	-	-	-	99	2 082
Total	352 150	-	-	-	-	(11 644)	10 100	(1 544)	350 606
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	339 696	-	-	2 758	-	(11 644)	10 100	1 214	340 910
Compensation of employees	256 909	-	-	-	-	(11 644)	-	(11 644)	245 265
Goods and services	82 787	-	-	2 758	-	-	10 100	12 858	95 645
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	10 229	-	-	(3 258)	-	-	-	(3 258)	6 971
Provinces and municipalities	537	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	37
Departmental agencies and accounts	736	-	-	53	-	-	-	53	789
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 956	-	-	(2 811)	-	-	-	(2 811)	6 145
Payment for capital assets	2 225	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	2 725
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 225	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	2 725
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	352 150	-	-	-	-	(11 644)	10 100	(1 544)	350 606

The total budget of the Office has been adjusted downwards by R1.544 million. The department declared a saving of R11.644 million on Compensation of Employees due to delays in filling of funded vacant posts. An additional amount of R10.100 million is allocated to fund provincial priorities as follows: R2.000 million for the Provincial Evaluation Plan; R2.000 million for the development of Limpopo SPLUMA policy; R2.000 million for IT system development; R4.100 million for pressures within goods and services.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
1. Statutory Payment	2 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 082
2. Premier Support	13 744	-	-	(1 580)	-	-	1 300	(280)	13 464
3. Executive Council Support	6 879	-	-	510	-	-	-	510	7 389
4. Director General	19 015	-	-	1 381	-	(950)	-	431	19 446
5. Financial Management	79 652	-	-	1 190	-	(5 070)	500	(3 380)	76 272
6. Programme Support: Administration	11 185	-	-	(340)	-	(624)	-	(964)	10 221
Total	132 557	-	-	1 161	-	(6 644)	1 800	(3 683)	128 874
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	130 269	-	-	1 669	-	(6 644)	1 800	(3 175)	127 094
Compensation of employees	96 929	-	-	1 120	-	(6 644)	-	(5 524)	91 405
Goods and services	33 340	-	-	549	-	-	1 800	2 349	35 689
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	563	-	-	(508)	-	-	-	(508)	55
Provinces and municipalities	537	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	37
Departmental agencies and accounts	26	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	(8)	18
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	1 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 725
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 725
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	132 557	-	-	1 161	-	(6 644)	1 800	(3 683)	128 874

- An amount of R0.500 million was shifted from Programme 1 Transfers and Subsidies (Rates and Taxes) to cater for the shortfall on Capital Assets – IT Equipment in Programme 2.
- An amount of R0.840 million was shifted from Compensation of employees Programme 3 to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of employees in Programme 1
- An amount of R0.280 million was shifted from Programme 2 Compensation of employees to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of employees in Programme 1

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Institutional Development		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Strategic Human Resources	68 313	-	-	(2 966)	-	-	-	(2 966)	65 347
2. Information Communication Technology	23 740	-	-	1 429	-	(1 760)	2 000	1 669	25 409
3. Legal Services	15 787	-	-	-	-	(740)	-	(740)	15 047
4. Communication Services	17 913	-	-	1 910	-	(1 000)	-	910	18 823
5. Programme Support: Institutional Development	10 630	-	-	(280)	-	(1 500)	-	(1 780)	8 850
Total	136 383	-	-	93	-	(5 000)	2 000	(2 907)	133 476
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	126 217	-	-	2 493	-	(5 000)	2 000	(507)	125 710
Compensation of employees	94 302	-	-	(280)	-	(5 000)	-	(5 280)	89 022
Goods and services	31 915	-	-	2 773	-	-	2 000	4 773	36 688
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	9 666	-	-	(2 900)	-	-	-	(2 900)	6 766
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	710	-	-	61	-	-	-	61	771
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 956	-	-	(2 961)	-	-	-	(2 961)	5 995
Payment for capital assets	500	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	1 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	500	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	1 000
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total	136 383	-	-	93	-	(5 000)	2 000	(2 907)	133 476

- An amount of R0.541 million was shifted from Programme 2 Transfers and subsidies (Bursaries Non Employee's) to cater for the shortfall on Goods and Services – Audit Fees.
- An amount of R0.280 million was shifted from Programme 2 Compensation of employees to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of employees in Programme 1

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Policy and Governance		2015/16							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Intergovernmental Relations	12 878	-	-	(700)	-	-	2 300	1 600	14 478
2. Provincial Policy Management	41 407	-	-	(1 168)	-	-	4 000	2 832	44 239
3. Program Support Policy & Governance	12 286	-	-	(600)	-	-	-	(600)	11 686
4. Special Programmes	16 639	-	-	1 214	-	-	-	1 214	17 853
Total	83 210	-	-	(1 254)	-	-	6 300	5 046	88 256
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	83 210	-	-	(1 404)	-	-	6 300	4 896	88 106
Compensation of employees	65 678	-	-	(840)	-	-	-	(840)	64 838
Goods and services	17 532	-	-	(564)	-	-	6 300	5 736	23 268
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	83 210	-	-	(1 254)	-	-	6 300	5 046	88 256

- An amount of R0.840 million was shifted from Compensation of employees Programme 3 to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of employees in Programme 1.
- An amount of R0.414 million was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Goods and Services – HR Services.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015

Virements and shifts were effected as per table below

Table 1.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Institutional Development					
3. Policy & Governance					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1 -		(500)	Programme 2 -		500
Transfers and Subsidies	An amount of R0,500m was shifted from Programme 1 Transfers and Subsidies (Rates and Taxes) to cater for the shortfall on Capital Assets – IT Equipment in Programme 2.	(500)	Payment for Capital Assets	An amount of R0,500m was shifted from Programme 1 Transfers and Subsidies (Rates and Taxes) to cater for the shortfall on Capital Assets – IT Equipment in Programme 2.	500
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget					
Virement to toher programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 2 -		(821)	Programme 1 -		821
Compensation of Employees	An amount of R0,280m was shifted from prg 2 Compensation of employees to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of employees in Programme 1	(280)	Compensation of Employees	An amount of R0,280m was shifted from Compensation of employees Programme 2 (R0,280m) to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of employees in Programme 1	280
Transfers and Subsidies	An amount of R0,541m was shifted from Programme 2 Transfers and subsidies (Bursaries Non Employee's) to cater for the shortfall on Goods and Services – Audit Fees.	(541)	Goods and services	An amount of R0,541m was shifted from Programme 2 Transfers and subsidies (Bursaries Non Employee's) to cater for the shortfall on Goods and Services – Audit Fees.	541
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget					
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
Programme 3 -		(1 254)	Programme 1 -		840
Compensation of Employees	An amount of R0,840m was shifted from Compensation of employees Programme 3 to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of employees in Programme 1	(840)	Compensation of Employees	An amount of R0,840m was shifted from Compensation of employees Programme 3 to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of employees in Programme 1	840
Goods and services	An amount of R0,414m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Goods and Services – HR Services.	(414)	Programme 2-		414
Goods and services	An amount of R0,414m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Goods and Services – HR Services.	(414)	Goods and services	An amount of R0,414m was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Goods and Services – HR Services.	414
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget					
Virement to toher programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.5%			
Total for Vote		(2 575)			2 575

Other adjustments – R10.100 million

An amount of R10.100 million was received to fund Provincial Priorities as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R1.800 million was received to fund Provincial Priorities: Premiers Foreign trips (R1.300 million) and Forensic Audit (R0.500 million) on Goods and Services.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

An amount of R2.000 million has been allocated to fund Provincial Priorities: IT System Development - Monitoring and Evaluation solutions systems

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

An amount of R6.300 million was received to fund Provincial Priorities: Provincial Evaluation Plan (R2.000 million) & Development of the Limpopo SPLUMA policy (R2.000 million) & Premiers Foreign trips (R2.300 million) on Goods and services.

Declared saving – R11.600 million

An amount of R11.600 million was surrendered to Provincial Treasury as a declared saving on Compensation of Employees in Programme 1 (R6.600 million) and Programme 2 (R5.000 million).

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 1.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2014/15				2015/16			
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome			
		Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Mar 2015	Apr 14-Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
Programme									
1. Administration	131 355	63 707	48.5%	127 464	97.0%	128 874	63 498	49.3%	
2. Institutional Development	134 818	65 850	48.8%	132 417	98.2%	133 476	61 116	45.8%	
3. Policy and Governance	82 298	41 759	50.7%	80 982	98.4%	88 256	39 632	44.9%	
Total	348 471	171 316	49.2%	340 863	97.8%	350 606	164 246	46.8%	
Economic classification									
Current payments	329 378	164 962	50.1%	322 826	98.0%	340 910	161 543	47.4%	
Compensation of employees	235 737	121 467	51.5%	234 577	99.5%	245 265	120 558	49.2%	
Goods and services	93 641	43 495	46.4%	88 249	94.2%	95 645	40 985	42.9%	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	13 918	5 206	37.4%	13 558	97.4%	6 971	2 317	33.2%	
Provinces and municipalities	603	138	22.9%	595	98.7%	37	11	29.7%	
Departmental agencies and accounts	688	677	98.4%	682	99.1%	789	11	1.4%	
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Households	12 627	4 391	34.8%	12 281	97.3%	6 145	2 295	37.3%	
Payments for capital assets	4 680	1 148	24.5%	3 988	85.2%	2 725	386	14.2%	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Machinery and equipments	4 680	1 148	24.5%	3 988	85.2%	2 725	386	14.2%	
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Payments for financial assets	495	-	0.0%	491	100.0%	-	-	0.0%	
Total	348 471	171 316	49.2%	340 863	97.8%	350 606	164 246	46.8%	

The expenditure as at end September 2015 is 46.8 percent lower than the previous corresponding period of 49.2 percent. The under spending is mainly due to a saving on Compensation of Employees and Bursaries non Employees.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.4: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14-Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	387	160	41.4%	320	82.6%	404	320	161	50.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	9	114.2%	225	2817.5%	-	14	8	57.1%
Sales of capital assets	56	56	100.0%	56	100.0%	-	65	65	100.6%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	269	160	59.4%	468	174.0%	258	873	747	85.5%
Total departmental receipts	720	385	53.5%	1 069	148.5%	662	1 272	981	77.1%

Office of the Premier derives its revenue mainly from commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget increases by R0.610 million or 92.1 percent due to once-off recovery of previous years' debts, sale of capital assets as well as interest.

Changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 1.4: Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	537	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	37
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	26	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	(8)	18
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Institutional Development									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	710	-	-	61	-	-	-	61	771
Households	8 956	-	-	(2 961)	-	-	-	(2 961)	5 995
3. Policy and Governance									
Households	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150
Total	10 229	-	-	(3 258)	-	-	-	(3 258)	6 971

2

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015

Adjusted budget summary

2015/16				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	262 688	307 835	-	45 147
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	192 178	212 325	-	20 147
Transfers and Subsidies	58 522	83 522	-	25 000
Payments for Capital Assets	11 988	11 988	-	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	53 865	57 101	-	3 236
Executive authority	Speaker of the Legislature			
Accounting officer	Secretary of the Legislature			

Vote purpose

The purpose of Legislature is to exercise oversight over the executive arm of government, provide financial and administrative support to political parties represented in the legislature and provide effective administrative management and support to members of the Legislature.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015

Programme summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	85 050	2 918	-	-	-	-	7 810	10 728	95 778
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	60 487	-	-	(3 236)	-	-	29 093	25 857	86 344
3. Parliamentary Services	63 286	1 070	-	-	-	-	4 256	5 326	68 612
Subtotal	208 823	3 988	-	(3 236)	-	-	41 159	41 911	250 734
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	53 865	-	-	3 236	-	-	-	3 236	57 101
Total	262 688	3 988	-	-	-	-	41 159	45 147	307 835
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	192 178	3 988	-	-	-	-	16 159	20 147	212 325
Compensation of employees	150 651	-	-	-	-	-	6 159	6 159	156 810
Goods and services	41 527	3 988	-	-	-	-	10 000	13 988	55 515
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	58 522	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	83 522
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	58 467	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	83 467
Households	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
Payment for capital assets	11 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 988
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	11 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 988
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	262 688	3 988	-	-	-	-	41 159	45 147	307 835

The institution's main appropriation has been increased by a total of R45.159 million. This total comprises R3.988 million equitable share roll-over, R25.000 million for political party funding, R6.159 million to cover for the variance caused by higher wage settlement and R10.000 million to cover for other budget pressures within goods and services

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme										
1. Office of the Speaker	8 206	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	9 756	
2. Office of the Secretary	5 201	-	-	-	-	-	(1 760)	(1 760)	3 441	
3. Financial Management	19 130	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 388	2 388	21 518	
4. Corporate Services	44 597	1 918	-	-	-	-	3 892	5 810	50 407	
5. Internal Audit	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	1 670	5 603	
6. Safety	3 983	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	1 070	5 053	
Total	85 050	2 918	-	-	-	-	7 810	10 728	95 778	
Economic classification.										
Current Payments	73 007	2 918	-	-	-	-	7 810	10 728	83 735	
Compensation of employees	48 495	-	-	-	-	-	3 090	3 090	51 585	
Goods and services	24 512	2 918	-	-	-	-	4 720	7 638	32 150	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	
Payment for capital assets	11 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 988	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	11 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 988	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	85 050	2 918	-	-	-	-	7 810	10 728	95 778	

The programme's main appropriation of R85.050 million was adjusted to R95.778 million.

The R10.728 million increase covers for the following:

- An amount of R2.918 million from the equitable share roll-over is used to for budget pressures that were caused by the payment of last financial year's accruals.
- R3.090 million will cater for the compensation deficit of the programme and R4.720 million will cover for the budget pressures.

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits for Members and Political Parties

Table 2.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Facilities for Members and Political Services		2015/16						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	53 865	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	3 236	57 101
2. Political Support Services	60 487	-	-	-	-	-	25 857	25 857	86 344
Total	114 352	-	-	-	-	-	29 093	29 093	143 445
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	55 885	-	-	-	-	-	4 093	4 093	59 978
Compensation of employees	49 387	-	-	-	-	-	3 193	3 193	52 580
Goods and services	6 498	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	7 398
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	58 467	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	83 467
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	58 467	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	83 467
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	114 352	-	-	-	-	-	29 093	29 093	143 445

The programme's budget has increased by R29.093 million as follows:

- Compensation of Employees' increase by R3.193 million to cater for salaries of administrative staff and Members.
- R0.900 million will mainly cater for the budget pressures on members travelling costs.
- R25.000 million will cater for political party funding.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Parliamentary Services		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Library, Research and Information Services	14 721	-	-	-	-	-	(652)	(652)	14 069
2. House Proceedings	6 922	1 070	-	(400)	-	-	335	1 005	7 927
3. Committee Services	16 782	-	-	-	-	-	(339)	(339)	16 443
4. Legal Services	4 119	-	-	-	-	-	1 492	1 492	5 611
5. NCOP	4 726	-	-	-	-	-	1 310	1 310	6 036
6. Public Participation and Awareness	7 887	-	-	-	-	-	1 360	1 360	9 247
7. Hansard and Language Services	8 129	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	8 879
Total	63 286	1 070	-	(400)	-	-	4 256	4 926	68 212
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	63 286	1 070	-	(400)	-	-	4 256	4 926	68 212
Compensation of employees	52 769	-	-	-	-	-	(124)	(124)	52 645
Goods and services	10 517	1 070	-	(400)	-	-	4 380	5 050	15 567
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	63 286	1 070	-	(400)	-	-	4 256	4 926	68 212

The programme's budget of R63.286 million has been adjusted to R68.212 million. This is to cater for the following:

- R1.070 million from the roll-over funds will cater for the budget pressures caused by the payment of last financial year's accruals.
- The budget for compensation of employees of this programme will be reduced by R0.124 million to fund projected shortfall on the other programmes.
- R4.380 million will cater for budget pressures on the NCOP unit, State of the Province Address activities, Public Participation and Petitions activities and legal services.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015

Virements and shifts were effected as per table below

Table 2.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Facilities for Members and Political Parties					
Parliamentary Services					
From			To		
Programme / Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme / Economic	Motivation	R thousand
Administration		(800)	Administration		800
S&W: Performance bonus	The virement was done to pay for the Microsoft licence that was about to expire. The budget was insufficient.	(800)	Microsoft licence	The virement was done to pay for the Microsoft licence that was about to expire. The budget was insufficient.	800
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Parliamentary Services		(400)	Administration		400
Contract: Event Promoters	To add to the insufficient budget in order to purchase a VIP vehicle	(400)	Motor Vehicles	To add to the insufficient budget in order to purchase a VIP vehicle	400
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
Total for vote		(1 200)	Total for vote		1 200

Other adjustments – R41.159 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

- An additional R6.159 million has been allocated to the Legislature to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main budget.
- R10.000 million to be utilised to fund the budget pressures on the following:
 - Travelling and accommodation for the Office of the Speaker and NCOP
 - Audit fees
 - Legal costs
 - Costs of migrating to the accrual basis accounting
 - Communication costs
 - Conversion of IT items to be ERP compliant
 - Maintenance of vehicles and network Infrastructure
- R25.000 million has been provided for political party funding.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 2.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14-Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14-Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	83 838	41 241	49.2%	82 295	98.2%	95 778	42 818	44.7%
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	129 963	73 081	56.2%	129 195	99.4%	143 445	85 583	59.7%
3. Parliamentary Services	63 510	31 076	48.9%	61 833	97.4%	68 612	31 925	46.5%
Total	277 311	145 398	52.4%	273 323	98.6%	307 835	160 326	52.1%
Economic classification								
Current payments	189 430	96 117	50.7%	189 624	100.1%	212 325	102 259	48.2%
Compensation of employees	146 575	73 144	49.9%	143 624	98.0%	156 810	76 354	48.7%
Goods and services	42 855	22 973	53.6%	46 000	107.3%	55 515	25 905	46.7%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	79 001	48 268	61.1%	77 308	97.9%	83 522	57 255	68.6%
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	0.0%	13	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	72 506	48 268	66.6%	70 490	97.2%	83 467	57 213	68.5%
Households	6 495	-	0.0%	6 805	100.0%	55	42	76.4%
Payments for capital assets	8 880	1 013	11.4%	6 391	72.0%	11 988	812	6.8%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	8 880	1 013	11.4%	6 381	71.9%	11 988	812	6.8%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	10	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Total	277 311	145 398	52.4%	273 323	98.6%	307 835	160 326	52.1%

As at 30 September 2015, the institution spent 52.1 percent of the current year budget of R307.835 million as compared to 52.4 percent or R145.398 million during the same period in the previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.4: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14-Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	75	48	64.0%	130	173.3%	83	137	79	57.7%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	69	55	79.7%	59	85.6%	73	149	108	72.5%
Total departmental receipts	144	103	71.5%	189	131.3%	156	291	187	64.3%

The main source of revenue for Provincial Legislature is commission on insurance. The revenue budget is increases by R0.135 million or 86.5 percent based on collections trends and once-off recovery of previous year's debts.

Changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 2.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
1. Administration								
	Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households	55	-	-	-	-	-	55
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties								
	Constituency Allowances	58 467	-	-	-	-	25 000	83 467
Total	58 522	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	83 522

VOTE

3

EDUCATION

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	25 284 705	25 284 705	(450 057)	450 057
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	23 412 795	22 962 738	(450 057)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1 085 121	1 406 539	-	321 418
Payments for Capital Assets	786 789	915 428	-	128 639
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 735	1 822	-	87
Executive authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General			

Vote purpose

The aim is to provide quality schooling to learners in Limpopo through delivery of curriculum that is accessible, continuous development of educators, provision of resources and support to schools and regular assessment.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Programme summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	1 520 237	484	-	(1 687)	-	-	-	(1 203)	1 519 034
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	21 928 114	2 620	-	-	-	(461 260)	313 156	(145 484)	21 782 630
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	118 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 458
4. Public Special Schools Education	404 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 615
5. Early Childhood Development	164 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 826
6. Infrastructure Development	805 128	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	955 128
7. Auxilliary and Associated Services	341 592	-	-	1 600	-	(5 000)	-	(3 400)	338 192
Subtotal	25 282 970	3 104	-	(87)	-	(466 260)	463 156	(87)	25 282 883
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
Total	25 284 705	3 104	-	-	-	(466 260)	463 156	-	25 284 705
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	23 412 795	3 104	-	(7 102)	-	(466 260)	20 201	(450 057)	22 962 738
Compensation of employees	21 515 773	-	-	5 000	-	(466 260)	-	(461 260)	21 054 513
Goods and services	1 897 022	3 104	-	(12 102)	-	-	20 201	11 203	1 908 225
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 085 121	-	-	8 262	-	-	313 156	321 418	1 406 539
Provinces and municipalities	380	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 380
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 516
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	885 267	-	-	8 196	-	-	263 156	271 352	1 156 619
Households	177 958	-	-	66	-	-	-	66	178 024
Payment for capital assets	786 789	-	-	(1 160)	-	-	129 799	128 639	915 428
Buildings and other fixed structures	745 371	-	-	(3 918)	-	-	129 799	125 881	871 252
Machinery and equipment	41 418	-	-	2 758	-	-	-	2 758	44 176
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25 284 705	3 104	-	-	-	(466 260)	463 156	-	25 284 705

The department's allocation remain the same with savings of R466.260 million from Compensation of Employees to fund R313.156 million for Norms and Standards in transfers and subsidies, R3.104 million received as rollover for LTSM and R150.000 million for infrastructure projects.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme										
1. Office of the MEC	10 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 746	
2. Corporate Services	331 141	-	-	(1 600)	-	-	-	(1 600)	329 541	
3. Education Management	1 098 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098 550	
4. Human Resource Management	47 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 113	
5. Education Management Information Systems	34 422	484	-	-	-	-	-	484	34 906	
Total	1 521 972	484	-	(1 600)	-	-	-	(1 116)	1 520 856	
Economic classification.										
Current Payments	1 461 069	484	-	(9 736)	-	-	-	(9 252)	1 451 817	
Compensation of employees	1 250 555	-	-	(260)	-	-	-	(260)	1 250 295	
Goods and services	210 514	484	-	(9 476)	-	-	-	(8 992)	201 522	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	42 389	-	-	66	-	-	-	66	42 455	
Provinces and municipalities	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	12 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 420	
Households	29 589	-	-	66	-	-	-	66	29 655	
Payment for capital assets	18 514	-	-	8 070	-	-	-	8 070	26 584	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	18 514	-	-	8 070	-	-	-	8 070	26 584	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 521 972	484	-	(1 600)	-	-	-	(1 116)	1 520 856	

- An amount of R9.476 million has been reprioritised within the programme budget from goods and services to cover the following:
 - R0.066 million to transfers and subsidies to cover budget pressures under households.
 - R8.070 million to machinery and equipment to replace computer equipment at Mopani and Vhembe districts and for computer equipment for the Education Management Information Services (EMIS) sub-programme.
- The budget for sub-programme: Corporate Services has been reduced by R1.600 million from goods and services to cover anticipated over expenditure for security services in Programme 7 under sub-programme: Special Projects.
- The R0.260 million is shifted from Compensation of Employees to Goods and Services to pay resettlement cost for the relocation of staff at Greater Sekhukhune district.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

Table 3.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Public Ordinary School Education		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Subprogramme									
1. Public Primary Schools	10 929 363	-	-	37 004	-	(225 260)	(188 256)	10 741 107	
2. Public Secondary Schools	9 908 292	2 620	-	(37 004)	-	(236 000)	313 156	9 951 064	
3. Human Resource Development	14 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 354	
4. National School Nutrition Programme	1 030 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030 799	
5. In-school Sport, Arts and Culture	4 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 327	
6. Maths Science and Technology Grant	40 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 979	
Total	21 928 114	2 620	-	-	-	(461 260)	313 156	21 782 630	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	21 058 221	2 620	-	523	-	(461 260)	-	20 600 104	
Compensation of employees	19 626 081	-	-	2 138	-	(461 260)	(459 122)	19 166 959	
Goods and services	1 432 140	2 620	-	(1 615)	-	-	1 005	1 433 145	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	848 651	-	-	8 196	-	-	313 156	1 170 003	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	702 719	-	-	8 196	-	-	263 156	974 071	
Households	145 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 932	
Payment for capital assets	21 242	-	-	(8 719)	-	-	(8 719)	12 523	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	21 242	-	-	(8 719)	-	-	(8 719)	12 523	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	21 928 114	2 620	-	-	-	(461 260)	313 156	21 782 630	

- R37.004 million shifted from Public Secondary School Education to Public Primary School Education within Programme 2 to procure Learner and Teacher Support Material (LTSM).
- R8.196 million shifted from goods and services and machinery and equipment to transfers and subsidies within the Maths, Science and Technology grant for the transfer of funds to centres for the purchase of machinery and equipment.
- R0.050 million shifted from Machinery and Equipment to Goods and Services for the lease of photocopier machines for Maths, Science and Technology.
- R2.318 million shifted from goods and services to augment Compensation of Employees within Public Secondary School.
- R0.700 million shifted from Machinery and Equipment to Goods and Services to procure gardening supplies for the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP).

Programme 3: Administration

Table 3.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Independent School Subsidies		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Primary Independent Schools	62 395	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	65 395
2. Secondary Independent Schools	56 063	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	53 063
Total	118 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 458
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	118 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 458
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	118 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 458
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total	118 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 458

An amount of R3.000 million shifted from Secondary Independent Schools to Primary Independent Schools to augment the anticipated shortfall.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 3.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Public Special School Education		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Special Primary and Secondary Schools	403 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403 477
2. In-school Sport, Arts and Culture	1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138
Total	404 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 615
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	352 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 311
Goods and services	1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	353 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 449
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	50 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 192
Households	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	974
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total	404 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 615

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 3.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Early Childhood Development		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Grade R in Public Schools	65 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 094
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	52 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 097
3. Pre-grade R Training	32 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 640
4. Human Resource Development	9 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 750
5. EPWP Incentive Grant	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150
6. EPWP Social Sector Grant	3 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 095
Total	164 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 826
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	163 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 279
Compensation of employees	105 826	-	-	(1 043)	-	-	-	(1 043)	104 783
Goods and services	57 453	-	-	1 043	-	-	-	1 043	58 496
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 547
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478
Households	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	164 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 826

An amount of R 1.043 million shifted from Compensation of Employees to Goods and Services to pay wages for contract workers under EPWP.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 3.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Development		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
Administration	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	16 000	16 000
Public Ordinary Schools	805 128	-	-	(16 000)	-	-	150 000	134 000	939 128
Total	805 128	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	955 128
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	59 690	-	-	3 251	-	-	20 201	23 452	83 142
Compensation of employees	9 635	-	-	3 165	-	-	-	3 165	12 800
Goods and services	50 055	-	-	86	-	-	20 201	20 287	70 342
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	745 438	-	-	(3 251)	-	-	129 799	126 548	871 986
Buildings and other fixed structures	745 371	-	-	(3 918)	-	-	129 799	125 881	871 252
Machinery and equipment	67	-	-	667	-	-	-	667	734
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	805 128	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	955 128

- R3.165 million shifted from Building and Other Fixed Structures to Compensation of Employees to augment salaries and wages for the newly appointed technical staff under the Infrastructure Programme.
- R0.086 million shifted from Building and Other Fixed Structures to Goods and Services to augment for the related costs for staff employed as per HR capacitation.
- R0.667 million shifted from Building and Other Fixed Structures to Machinery and Equipment to augment the procurement of assets for the staff employed as per HR capacitation.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Table 3.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Examination and Education Related Services		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Subprogramme								
1. Payments to SETA	21 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 516
2. External Examinations	246 099	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	243 599
3. Special Projects	43 102	-	-	4 100	-	-	4 100	47 202
4. Conditional Grants	30 875	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	25 875
Total	341 592	-	-	1 600	-	(5 000)	(3 400)	338 192
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	317 087	-	-	(1 140)	-	(5 000)	(6 140)	310 947
Compensation of employees	171 365	-	-	1 000	-	(5 000)	(4 000)	167 365
Goods and services	145 722	-	-	(2 140)	-	-	(2 140)	143 582
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	22 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 910
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 516
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 394
Payment for capital assets	1 595	-	-	2 740	-	-	2 740	4 335
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 595	-	-	2 740	-	-	2 740	4 335
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	341 592	-	-	1 600	-	(5 000)	(3 400)	338 192

- An amount of R2.500 million shifted from Goods and Services under External Examination sub-programme to Good and Services under Special Projects to augment the provision for outsourced security services.
- The programme also received R1.600 million shifted from Goods and Services under Programme 1: Administration; sub-programme Corporate services in order to fund security services for the sub-programme: Special Projects.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Roll-over of funds - R3.104 million

Programme 1: Administration - R0.484 million

Settlement of outstanding invoices on EMIS stationery purchased for circuit officers.

Programme 2: Public Secondary School Education - R2.620 million

An amount of R0.820 million will settle invoices for QUIDS-UP for readers purchased for intermediate phase learners in quintiles 1 to 3 schools. An amount of R1.800 million will settle invoices for the printing of SBA Moderation Guidelines for FET Schools.

Virements and shifts

Table 3.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Compensation of Employees	Saving on vacancies at district level remaining unfilled for long	(260)	Goods and Services	Resettlement costs as a result of redeployment.	260
Goods and Services	Anticipated saving on Goods and Services in the Office of the MEC, reclassification of expenditure for the procurement of assets for EMIS and security services from corporate services	(9 736)	Transfers and Subsidies	Settlement of outstanding invoice in respect of a funeral of the late MEC for Education	66
			Machinery and Equipment	Replacement of kitchen appliances and motor vehicle which reached its mileage for the MEC, procurement of audio visual and computer equipments for EMIS and districts.	8 070
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0,6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0			
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Goods and Services	Reclassification of expenditure and review of plans to purchase equipment for Maths, Science and Technology.	(2 365)	Compensation of Employees		2 138
Payment of Capital Assets	Review of plans to purchase machinery and equipment for Maths, Science and Technology and gardening equipment for National School Nutrition Programme.	(8 719)	Transfers and Subsidies	Transfer of funds to Maths, Science and Technology centres for the procurement of machinery and	8 196
			Goods and Services	Purchase of gardening supplies for National School Nutrition Programme and lease of photocopiers for the Maths, Science and Technology.	750
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0,05%			
Programme 5			Programme 5		
Compensation of Employees	Reclassification of expenditure for the payment of casual workers under EPWP.	(1 043)	Goods and Services	Payment of casual workers under EPWP.	1 043
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0,6%			
Programme 6			Programme 6		
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HR capacitation in compliance with Sec. 13(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue ACT of 2015	(3 918)	Compensation of Employees	Employment of technical staff on HR capacitation of Infrastructure Programme.	3 165
			Goods and Services	Related expenditure to staff employed on HR capacitation.	86
			Machinery and Equipment	Related expenditure to staff employed on HR capacitation.	667
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0,5%			
Programme 7			Programme 7		
Goods and Services	Reduction in the verification of examination certificates	(3 740)	Compensation of Employees	Overtime for examination	1 000
			Machinery and Equipment	Computer equipment for examination activities	2 740
			Goods and Services	Security services under special projects sub-programme	1 600
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1,5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-			
Total for Vote		(29 781)			
			29 781		

Other adjustments - R 458.156 million

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R313.156 million

An amount of R313.156 million provided to augment Norms and Standards for the running costs of public schools (An amount of R50.000 million top-sliced to pay municipal accounts on behalf of school which failed to settle their accounts).

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - R150.000 million

R150.000 million provided to cover the anticipated deficit on infrastructure projects.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services - (R5.000 million)

HIV / AIDS Life Skills conditional grant reduced by R5.000 million.

Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Table 3.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Mar 2015	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	% of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	1 270 473	664 011	52.3%	1 388 296	109.3%	1 520 856	723 063	47.5%
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	20 978 354	10 280 003	49.0%	20 762 726	99.0%	21 782 630	10 344 418	47.5%
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	112 496	52 552	46.7%	105 796	94.0%	118 458	59 668	50.4%
4. Public Special Schools Education	379 607	189 418	49.9%	379 814	100.1%	404 615	201 667	49.8%
5. Early Childhood Development	169 823	55 534	32.7%	132 052	77.8%	164 826	52 186	31.7%
6. Infrastructure Development	1 308 625	639 601	48.9%	1 305 709	99.8%	955 128	516 201	54.0%
7. Auxilliary and Associated Services	343 314	55 678	16.2%	287 586	83.8%	338 192	72 659	21.5%
Total	24 562 692	11 936 797	48.6%	24 361 979	99.2%	25 284 705	11 969 862	47.3%
Economic classification								
Current payments	21 969 560	10 673 001	48.6%	21 744 410	99.0%	22 962 738	10 908 333	47.5%
Compensation of employees	19 809 980	9 962 433	50.3%	19 798 616	99.9%	21 054 513	10 258 828	48.7%
Goods and services	2 159 580	710 568	32.9%	1 945 794	90.1%	1 908 225	649 505	34.0%
Interest and rent on land						-		
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 282 395	625 414	48.8%	1 311 068	102.2%	1 406 539	551 686	39.2%
Provinces and municipalities	380	98	25.8%	233	61.3%	50 380	121	0.2%
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 941	-	0.0%	39 722	99.5%	21 516		
Universities and technikons						-		
Public corporations and private enterprises						-		
Non-profit institutions	1 104 156	537 999	48.7%	1 072 994	97.2%	1 156 619	429 024	37.1%
Households	137 918	87 317	63.3%	198 119	143.6%	178 024	122 541	68.8%
Payments for capital assets	1 310 737	638 382	48.7%	1 306 422	99.7%	915 428	509 843	55.7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 272 830	638 382	50.2%	1 293 209	101.6%	871 252	508 826	58.4%
Machinery and equipments	35 907	-	0.0%	13 213	36.8%	44 176	1 017	2.3%
Biological assets						-		
Software & other intangible assets	2 000					-		
Land and subsoil assets						-		
Payments for financial assets				79		-		
Total	24 562 692	11 936 797	48.6%	24 361 979	99.2%	25 284 705	11 969 862	47.3%

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

- Goods and Services reflects expenditure of 34.0 percent in 2015/16 compared to 32.9 percent in 2014/15. The low spending trend is because of delay in the submission of invoices by some of the service providers and delay in supply chain management processes which impact negatively in conditional grant spending.
- Non - profit Institutions reflect expenditure of 37.1 percent in 2015/16 compared with 48.7 percent in 2014/15. The allocation for norms and standards was adjusted hence the increase in the adjusted budget and additional transfers for Maths, Science and Technology for the procurement of machinery and equipment.

Departmental Receipts

Table 3.4: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2014/15				2015/16			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	40 955	15 806	38.6%	32 068	78.3%	38 877	32 974	16 965	51.4%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	(1)	0.0%	-	10	10	102.9%
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 282	2 282	100.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	11 209	4 559	40.7%	6 125	54.6%	11 414	15 025	6 198	41.3%
Total departmental receipts	52 164	20 365	39.0%	38 192	73.2%	50 291	50 291	25 455	50.6%

The main source of revenue for the department is commission on insurance. The budget of the department remains the same at R50.291 million based on the collection trends. The department however, adjusted from within in order cater for sale of capital assets and revenue anticipated from closure of colleges accounts.

Changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2013/14							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380
Non Profit Institutions	12 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 420
Social Benefits	29 589	-	-	66	-	-	-	66	29 655
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Non Profit Institutions	702 719	-	-	8 196	-	-	263 156	271 352	974 071
Households	145 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 932
3. Public Independent Schools Education									
Non Profit Institutions	118 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 458
4. Public Special Schools Education									
School Support	50 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 192
Households	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	974
5. Early Childhood Development									
Non-profit making institutions	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478
Households	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69
7. Examination and Education Related Services									
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 516
Households	1 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 394
Total	1 085 121	-	-	8 262	-	-	313 156	321 418	1 406 539

Changes to Conditional Grants per programme

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

		2013/14							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Public Ordinary School Education									
National School Nutrition Programme	1 030 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030 799
Maths, Science and Technology	40 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 979
Early Childhood Development									
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150
EPWP Social Grant	3 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 095
Infrastructure Development									
Conditional Grant	805 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	805 128
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services									
HIV and Aids	30 875	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	25 875
Total	1 913 026	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	1 908 026

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Adjusted 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue
2015

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 697 131	1 650 601	(49 551)	3 021
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 455 009	1 406 151	(48 858)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	168 468	169 489	-	1 021
Payments for Capital Assets	73 654	72 961	(693)	-
Payment for financial assets	-	2 000		2 000
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 735	1 822	-	87
Executive authority	MEC for Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Vote Purpose

Limpopo department of Agriculture and Rural development aims to lead and support sustainable agriculture and promote rural development in the Province through governance, knowledge development and transfers, regulatory function and financial support to agriculture.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2015

Programme summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	320 524	-	-	13 481	-	-	-	13 481	334 005
2. Sustainable Resource Management	93 086	-	-	(3 300)	-	-	-	(3 300)	89 786
3. Farmer Support and Development	1 048 894	2 723	-	(6 285)	-	(39 573)	-	(43 135)	1 005 759
4. Veterinary Services	47 214	-	-	(366)	-	-	-	(366)	46 848
5. Technology Research and Development	57 580	-	-	(1 159)	-	(4 704)	-	(5 863)	51 717
6. Agricultural Economics	24 642	-	-	(631)	-	(3 577)	-	(4 208)	20 434
7. Structured Agricultural Training	97 314	-	-	(2 277)	-	(1 399)	-	(3 676)	93 638
8. Rural Development Co-ordination	6 142	-	-	450	-	-	-	450	6 592
Subtotal	1 695 396	2 723	-	(87)	-	(49 253)	-	(46 617)	1 648 779
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
Total	1 697 131	2 723	-	-	-	(49 253)	-	(46 530)	1 650 601
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	1 455 009	-	-	395	-	(49 253)	-	(48 858)	1 406 151
Compensation of employees	1 076 175	-	-	-	-	(49 253)	-	(49 253)	1 026 922
Goods and services	378 834	-	-	395	-	-	-	395	379 229
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	168 468	-	-	1 021	-	-	-	1 021	169 489
Provinces and municipalities	458	-	-	(154)	-	-	-	(154)	304
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	159 010	-	-	1 175	-	-	-	1 175	160 185
Payment for capital assets	73 654	2 723	-	(3 416)	-	-	-	(693)	72 961
Building and other fixed structures	42 662	2 723	-	(4 644)	-	-	-	(1 921)	40 741
Machinery and equipment	28 191	-	-	3 259	-	-	-	3 259	31 450
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2 801	-	-	(2 031)	-	-	-	(2 031)	770
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
Total	1 697 131	2 723	-	-	-	(49 253)	-	(46 530)	1 650 601

The departmental allocation is reduced by R46.530 million mainly on Compensation of Employees which emanates from delay in filling of vacant posts and the strategy to reduce the CoE expenditure in line with EXCO resolution. Virements and shifting made were to realign the budget to cater for more than anticipated estimates on purchases of departmental computers to replace the currently expired leased computers, to upgrade the security systems in the departmental offices and to cater for payments made on Microsoft Licences. The rollover of funds granted of R2.723 million is for the completion of the Piggery at Madzivhandila College.

The Department also realigned the infrastructure spending within the allocated infrastructure budget. This was done in order to fund projects which were awarded at amounts above the estimated costs. It is envisaged that this will improve the spending on infrastructure in the third and fourth quarters of the financial year. The Fetsa-tlala project has also kicked started which will further improve the spending on Conditional Grants.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	9 714	-	-	(924)	-	-	-	(924)	8 790
2. Senior Management	18 220	-	-	1 602	-	-	-	1 602	19 822
3. Communication Services	8 530	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	8 610
4. Corporate Services	153 363	-	-	11 561	-	-	-	11 561	164 924
5. Financial Management	132 432	-	-	1 249	-	-	-	1 249	133 681
Total	322 259	-	-	13 568	-	-	-	13 568	335 827
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	296 572	-	-	5 671	-	-	-	5 671	302 243
Compensation of employees	216 656	-	-	4 343	-	-	-	4 343	220 999
Goods and services	79 916	-	-	1 328	-	-	-	1 328	81 244
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 567	-	-	620	-	-	-	620	6 187
Provinces and municipalities	187	-	-	(114)	-	-	-	(114)	73
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 380	-	-	734	-	-	-	734	6 114
Payment for capital assets	20 120	-	-	5 277	-	-	-	5 277	25 397
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	17 319	-	-	7 308	-	-	-	7 308	24 627
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2 801	-	-	(2 031)	-	-	-	(2 031)	770
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
Total	322 259	-	-	13 568	-	-	-	13 568	335 827

An amount of R13.568 million is added on this programme to cater for the following:

- Improvement on conditions of service (ICS) on Compensation of Employees amounting to R4.343 million;
- R1.328 million is for Microsoft licences on Goods and Services;
- R0.734 million for payment of Leave Gratuities;
- R7.308 million for the purchases of Computer and Security Equipment under Capital Assets; and
- R2.000 million is allocated to write off approved salary related debts.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 4.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Management		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Engineering Services	38 809	-	-	817	-	-	-	817	39 626
2. Land Care	43 502	-	-	(3 903)	-	-	-	(3 903)	39 599
3. Disaster Risk Management	10 775	-	-	(214)	-	-	-	(214)	10 561
Total	93 086	-	-	(3 300)	-	-	-	(3 300)	89 786
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	64 096	-	-	(3 043)	-	-	-	(3 043)	61 053
Compensation of employees	38 071	-	-	880	-	-	-	880	38 951
Goods and services	26 025	-	-	(3 923)	-	-	-	(3 923)	22 102
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 285	-	-	543	-	-	-	543	5 828
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 285	-	-	543	-	-	-	543	5 828
Payment for capital assets	23 705	-	-	(800)	-	-	-	(800)	22 905
Buildings and other fixed structures	19 800	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	21 800
Machinery and equipment	3 905	-	-	(2 800)	-	-	-	(2 800)	1 105
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	93 086	-	-	(3 300)	-	-	-	(3 300)	89 786

An overall reduction on the programme amounts to R3.300 million as follows:

- Goods and Services decrease by R3.923 million due to slow spending items. Funds reprioritised to programme 1;
- R2.000 million was shifted from Machinery and Equipment to Building and other fixed structure due to delay in the purchase of heavy duty machinery and R0.800 million reprioritised to programme 3 to cater for infrastructure planning;
- Compensation of Employees increases by R0.880 million to cover the anticipated over expenditure; and
- An amount of R0.543 million is allocated for payment of leave gratuity under Transfers.

Programme 3: Farmers Support and Development

Table 4.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Farmer Support and Development		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Farmer Settlement and Development	278 799	-	-	2 141	-	(1 979)	-	162	278 961
2. Extension and Advisory Services	763 178	2 723	-	(7 726)	-	(35 594)	-	(40 597)	722 581
3. Food Security	6 917	-	-	(700)	-	(2 000)	-	(2 700)	4 217
Total	1 048 894	2 723	-	(6 285)	-	(39 573)	-	(43 135)	1 005 759
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	867 502	-	-	(250)	-	(39 573)	-	(39 823)	827 679
Compensation of employees	652 727	-	-	(6 557)	-	(39 573)	-	(46 130)	606 597
Goods and services	214 775	-	-	6 307	-	-	-	6 307	221 082
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	155 861	-	-	716	-	-	-	716	156 577
Provinces and municipalities	220	-	-	(30)	-	-	-	(30)	190
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	146 641	-	-	746	-	-	-	746	147 387
Payment for capital assets	25 531	2 723	-	(6 751)	-	-	-	(4 028)	21 503
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 570	2 723	-	(6 352)	-	-	-	(3 629)	18 941
Machinery and equipment	2 961	-	-	(399)	-	-	-	(399)	2 562
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 048 894	2 723	-	(6 285)	-	(39 573)	-	(43 135)	1 005 759

The programme's allocation decreases by R43.135 million as a result of the following:

- A declared saving on Compensation of Employees amounting to R39.573 million due to high vacancy rate on posts that were not filled as anticipated.
- R6.557 million on Compensation of Employees shifted to curb anticipated over expenditure on Compensation of Employees on Programmes one, two and eight.
- Building and other fixed structures amounting to R6.352 million. Funds were not spent due two projects that were suspended, funds are therefore reprioritised to Goods and Services for Project monitoring, professional service payments for the current financial year and infrastructure planning for the 2016/17 financial year.

Additional funds have been injected on the following items:

- An amount of R2.723 million is a rollover for finalization of the construction of a piggery at Madzivhandila College.
- Goods and Services amounting to R6.307 million for the project monitoring, professional service payments and infrastructure planning.
- Transfers and Subsidies amounting to R0.746 million for payments of leave gratuity

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 4.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Veterinary Services	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Subprogramme								
1. Animal Health	25 805	-	-	(674)	-	-	(674)	25 131
2. Veterinary Public Health	7 868	-	-	456	-	-	456	8 324
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	13 541	-	-	(148)	-	-	(148)	13 393
Total	47 214	-	-	(366)	-	-	(366)	46 848
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	46 626	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	46 376
Compensation of employees	34 502	-	-	219	-	-	219	34 721
Goods and services	12 124	-	-	(469)	-	-	(469)	11 655
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	180	-	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	159
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	180	-	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	159
Payment for capital assets	408	-	-	(95)	-	-	(95)	313
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	408	-	-	(95)	-	-	(95)	313
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	47 214	-	-	(366)	-	-	(366)	46 848

The Programme's allocation decreases by R0.366 million due to savings identified on Goods and Services and uncommitted funds on Payment of Capital Assets, The saving is a results of a decision taken to divert the funds towards infrastructure planning to programme 3.

Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development

Table 4.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Technology, Research and Development	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Subprogramme								
Research Services	57 580	-	-	(1 159)	-	(4 704)	(5 863)	51 717
Total	57 580	-	-	(1 159)	-	(4 704)	(5 863)	51 717
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	55 983	-	-	(526)	-	(4 704)	(5 230)	50 753
Compensation of employees	45 970	-	-	-	-	(4 704)	(4 704)	41 266
Goods and services	10 013	-	-	(526)	-	-	(526)	9 487
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	446	-	-	(278)	-	-	(278)	168
Provinces and municipalities	21	-	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	11
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	425	-	-	(268)	-	-	(268)	157
Payment for capital assets	1 151	-	-	(355)	-	-	(355)	796
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 151	-	-	(355)	-	-	(355)	796
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	57 580	-	-	(1 159)	-	(4 704)	(5 863)	51 717

The overall reduction on the programme amounts to R5.863 million due to the following:

- Declared saving on Compensation of Employees amounting to R4.704 million as a result of delay in filling vacant posts.
- An amount of R0.526 million under Goods and Services due to slow spending on minor items (assets < R5000). Funds are reprioritised to programme one.
- Reduction on Household under Transfers and Subsidies amounting to R0.268 million to cater for other programme that are over spending on leave gratuities.
- A decrease on payment of Capital Assets amounting to R0.355 million is due to a saving on the exchange rate on laboratory equipment. Funds are reprioritised to programme one.
- Fleet licenses under Provinces and municipalities were over funded, hence a saving of R0.010 million.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Table 4.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Agricultural Economics		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. Agribusiness Support and Development	18 300	-	-	(817)	-	(2 727)	-	(3 544)	14 756
2. Macroeconomics Support	6 342	-	-	186	-	(850)	-	(664)	5 678
Total	24 642	-	-	(631)	-	(3 577)	-	(4 208)	20 434
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	24 642	-	-	(631)	-	(3 577)	-	(4 208)	20 434
Compensation of employees	19 549	-	-	-	-	(3 577)	-	(3 577)	15 972
Goods and services	5 093	-	-	(631)	-	-	-	(631)	4 462
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24 642	-	-	(631)	-	(3 577)	-	(4 208)	20 434

The budget under this programme decreases by R4.208 million. An amount of R3.577 million is declared as a saving on Compensation of Employees and R0.631 million from uncommitted funds on Goods and Services has been reprioritised to programme one and three to curb anticipated over spending on both Compensation of Employees and Goods and services.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Table 4.1.7: Adjusted estimates
Structured Agricultural Education and Training

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
Further Education and Training(FET)	97 314	-	-	(2 277)	-	(1 399)	-	(3 676)	93 638
Total	97 314	-	-	(2 277)	-	(1 399)	-	(3 676)	93 638
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	93 446	-	-	(1 026)	-	(1 399)	-	(2 425)	91 021
Compensation of employees	65 456	-	-	-	-	(1 399)	-	(1 399)	64 057
Goods and services	27 990	-	-	(1 026)	-	-	-	(1 026)	26 964
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 129	-	-	(559)	-	-	-	(559)	570
Provinces and municipalities	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 099	-	-	(559)	-	-	-	(559)	540
Payment for capital assets	2 739	-	-	(692)	-	-	-	(692)	2 047
Buildings and other fixed structures	292	-	-	(292)	-	-	-	(292)	-
Machinery and equipment	2 447	-	-	(400)	-	-	-	(400)	2 047
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	97 314	-	-	(2 277)	-	(1 399)	-	(3 676)	93 638

The Programme's allocation is reduced by R3.676 million due to R1.399 million declared as a saving on Compensation of Employees. An amount of R1.026 million was set aside for professional fees under Goods and Services on the colleges projects reprioritised for the purchases of Buses for the training colleges. Household decreases by R0.559 million to curb spending on programmes that are already overspending; a further decrease on payment of capital assets amounting to R0.692 million is diverted to infrastructure planning for 2016/17 financial year under programme 3.

Programme 8: Rural Development

Table 4.1.8: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
Development Planning	6 142	-	-	450	-	-	-	450	6 592
Total	6 142	-	-	450	-	-	-	450	6 592
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	6 142	-	-	450	-	-	-	450	6 592
Compensation of employees	3 244	-	-	1 115	-	-	-	1 115	4 359
Goods and services	2 898	-	-	(665)	-	-	-	(665)	2 233
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 142	-	-	450	-	-	-	450	6 592

The increase on the programme is to cater for anticipated over-spending on Compensation of Employees and R0.665 million on Goods and Services decreases due to slow spending items.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2015

Roll-over of funds – R 2.723 million

Programme 3: Farmers Support and Development- R2.723 million

An amount of R2.723 million is a rollover for committed funds relating to the construction of a Piggery at Madzivhandila College.

Declared unspent funds – R49.253 million

A saving of Compensation of Employees is declared as a result of delay in filling of vacant posts as per the following programmes:

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development Services – R39.573 million

Programme 5: Technology Research and Development Services - R4.704 million

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics – R3.577 million

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training – R1.399 million

Virements and shifts

Table 4.2: Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Technology Research and Development					
6. Agricultural Economics					
7. Structured Agricultural Training					
8. Rural development Co-ordination					
From			To		
Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(4 623)	Programme 1: Administration		4 623
Econ Class: Goods and Services	Internal Engineers were utilised instead of External Consultants which resulted in a saving on Consultancy Services	(3 423)	Econ Class: Goods and Services	To cater for payments made to SITA for MicroSoft licences in respect of Departmental softwares	1 828
			Econ Class: Machinery & equipment	To cover cost for purchasing of Computer Equipments and laptops	1 595
Econ Class: Software & intangible assets	A software license instead of a new software was acquired through SITA Services in Goods & Services and that resulted in a saving.	(800)	Econ Class: Machinery & equipment	To cover cost for purchases of Computer Equipments and laptops	800
Econ Class: Software & intangible assets	A software license instead of a new software was acquired through SITA Services in Goods & Services and that resulted in a saving.	(400)	Econ Class: Payment for Financial Assets	To cover cost for long outstanding debts approved for Write Off	400
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 3: Farmer Support & Development Serv		(10 779)	Programme 1: Administration		10 779
Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	Saving realised due to delays in filling posts	(4 963)	Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	To cover for anticipated over spending under CoE	4 343
Econ Class: Building and other fix structures	Savings is due to delay in tender processes and pricess being lower that anticipated	(2 882)	Econ Class: Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for expenditure incurred on Leave Gratuities	620
			Econ Class: Machinery & equipment	To cover cost for purchases of Computer Equipments and laptops after the expiry of the current lease of computers	2 882
Econ Class: Building and other fix structures	Savings is due to delay in tender processes and pricess being lower that anticipated	(1 600)	Econ Class: Payment for Financial Assets	To cover cost for long outstanding debts approved for Write Off	1 600
Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	Saving realised due to delays in filling of certain posts in this programme	(219)	Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
			Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	To cover Compensation of Employees costs from saving in Programme 3	219
Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	Saving realised due to delays in filling of certain posts in this programme	(1 115)	Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		
			Econ Class: Compensation of Employees	To cover Compensation of Employees costs from saving in Programme 3	1 115
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
		1.2%			

Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(469)	Programme 3: Farmer Support & Development Serv		469
Econ Class: Goods and Services	Savings on non committed minor assets after procurement of those items were put on hold in order to fund 2016/17 infrastructure planning	(469)	Econ Class: Goods & Serv	To make provision for Infrastructre planning	469
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 5: Technology Research & Dev.		(526)	Programme 3: Farmer Support & Development Serv		526
Econ Class: Goods and Services	Savings on non committed minor assets after procurement of those items were put on hold in order to fund 2016/17 infrastructure planning	(526)	Econ Class: Goods & Serv	To make provision for Infrastructre planning	526
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 6: Agric. Economics		(141)	Programme 3: Farmer Support & Development Serv		141
Econ Class: Goods and Services	Savings on non committed minor assets after procurement of those items were put on hold in order to fund 2016/17 infrastructure planning	(141)	Econ Class: Goods & Serv	To make provision for Infrastructre planning	141
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 7: Agric. Training		(626)	Programme 3: Farmer Support & Development Serv		626
Econ Class: Goods and Services	Savings on non committed minor assets after procurement of those items were put on hold in order to fund 2016/17 infrastructure planning	(626)	Econ Class: Goods & Serv	To make provision for Infrastructre planning	626
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		(665)	Programme 3: Farmer Support & Development Serv		665
Econ Class: Goods and Services	Savings on non committed minor assets after procurement of those items were put on hold in order to fund 2016/17 infrastructure planning	(665)	Econ Class: Goods & Serv	To make provision for Infrastructre planning	665
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Total for Vote		(17 829)			17 829

Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and Actual expenditure for 2015/16

Table 4.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15				2015/16			
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Mar 2015	Apr 14-Mar 15. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	300 365	148 139	49.3%	301 733	100.5%	335 827	155 959	46.4%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	94 847	41 629	43.9%	87 446	92.2%	89 786	33 715	37.6%
3. Farmer Support and Development	992 429	403 475	40.7%	968 921	97.6%	1 005 759	435 790	43.3%
4. Veterinary Services	46 848	19 882	42.4%	43 279	92.4%	46 848	23 874	51.0%
5. Technology Research and Development	50 018	21 301	42.6%	43 119	86.2%	51 717	21 784	42.1%
6. Agricultural Economics	18 932	7 995	42.2%	16 196	85.5%	20 434	8 352	40.9%
7. Structured Agricultural Training	94 688	44 593	47.1%	88 901	93.9%	93 638	45 575	48.7%
8. Rural Development Coordination	7 001	2 466	35.2%	5 806	82.9%	6 592	3 505	53.2%
Total	1 605 128	689 480	43.0%	1 555 401	96.9%	1 650 601	728 554	44.1%
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 344 170	617 228	45.9%	1 305 951	97.2%	1 406 151	664 176	47.2%
Compensation of employees	1 015 758	481 291	47.4%	985 602	97.0%	1 026 922	507 988	49.5%
Goods and services	328 412	135 937	41.4%	320 349	97.5%	379 229	156 188	41.2%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	182 167	47 279	26.0%	189 069	103.8%	169 489	50 010	29.5%
Provinces and municipalities	353	114	32.3%	225	63.7%	304	172	56.6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	9 000	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Households	181 814	47 165	25.9%	188 844	103.9%	160 185	49 838	31.1%
Payments for capital assets	78 786	24 973	31.7%	60 049	76.2%	72 961	14 368	19.7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	55 881	19 534	35.0%	41 885	75.0%	40 741	11 213	27.5%
Machinery and equipments	22 317	5 439	24.4%	17 500	78.4%	31 450	3 155	10.0%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	588	-	0.0%	664	0.0%	770	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	5	-	0.0%	332	0.0%	2 000	-	0.0%
Total	1 605 128	689 480	43.0%	1 555 401	96.9%	1 650 601	728 554	44.1%

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Overall spending amounts to R728.544 million or 44.1 percent of the budget as compared to 43.0 percent of the previous corresponding period. Equitable share spent R633.957 million or 46.2 percent, Conditional grant spent R94.597 million or 28.9 percent. The department has spent below the cash flow projection of R807.818 million by R79.264 million. The main contributing factors for the under expenditure is Compensation of Employees due to delay in filling of vacant posts, Goods and Services as a result of non-renewal of leases for offices and Payment of Capital assets due to late Implementation of projects.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.4: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15				2015/16				
	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	5 163	1 246	24.1%	5 391	104.4%	5 272	5 442	4 035	74.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	82	259	315.9%	121	148.0%	91	103	56	53.9%
Sales of capital assets	1 849	714	38.6%	44	2.4%	39	1 182	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 403	364	25.9%	1 863	132.8%	1 705	1 108	639	57.7%
Total departmental receipts	8 497	2 583	30.4%	7 419	87.3%	7 108	7 835	4 729	60.4%

The revenue collection for the department is mainly from commission on insurance, sale of agricultural produce and sale of capital assets. The revenue budget increases by R0.727 million or 10.2 percent based on collection trends mainly from academic services: tuition fees & exam fee, sale of assets <R5000 and sale of scraps which include collection not accounted for in the previous financial years.

Changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 4.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	187	-	-	(114)	-	-	(114)	73	
Transfers to Households	5 380	-	-	734	-	-	734	6 114	
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
Households	5 285	-	-	543	-	-	543	5 828	
3. Farmer Support and Development									
Provinces and Municipalities	220	-	-	(30)	-	-	(30)	190	
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	
Transfers to Households	146 641	-	-	746	-	-	746	147 387	
4. Veterinary Services									
Households	180	-	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	159	
5. Technology Research and Development									
Provinces and Municipalities	21	-	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	11	
Transfers to Households	425	-	-	(268)	-	-	(268)	157	
6. Agricultural Economics									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7. Structured Agricultural Training									
Provinces and municipalities	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	
Households	1 099	-	-	(559)	-	-	(559)	540	
Total	168 468	-	-	1 021	-	-	1 021	169 489	

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 4.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

Programme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
Land Care Grant	10 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 001	
EPWP	5 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 285	
EPWP social sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3. Farmer Support and Development									
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	261 844	2 723	-	-	-	-	2 723	264 567	
Letsima Projects	50 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 337	
Total	327 467	2 723	-	-	-	-	2 723	330 190	

VOTE 5**PROVINCIAL TREASURY****Adjusted 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue
2015****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	385 180	374 328	(12 622)	1 770
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	372 201	359 579	(12 622)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	6 479	6 479	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	6 500	8 270	-	1 770
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fun	1 735	1 822	-	87
Executive authority	MEC for Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Vote purpose

The aim of Limpopo Provincial Treasury is empowering provincial and local government for sustainable service delivery through good governance and sound public resource management.

Adjusted 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

2015

Programme summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	158 499	-	-	(87)	-	(7 022)	970	(6 139)	152 360
2. Sustainable Resource Management	62 327	-	-	-	-	(8 652)	-	(8 652)	53 675
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	79 380	1 279	-	-	-	(5 549)	8 789	4 519	83 899
4. Financial Governance	83 239	2 108	-	-	-	(3 675)	900	(667)	82 572
Subtotal	383 445	3 387	-	(87)	-	(24 898)	10 659	(10 939)	372 506
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
Subtotal	385 180	3 387	-	-	-	(24 898)	10 659	(10 852)	374 328
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	372 201	3 387	-	(800)	-	(24 898)	9 689	(12 622)	359 579
Compensation of employees	278 125	-	-	-	-	(24 898)	-	(24 898)	253 227
Goods and services	94 076	3 387	-	(800)	-	-	9 689	12 276	106 352
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	6 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 479
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 479
Payment for capital assets	6 500	-	-	800	-	-	970	1 770	8 270
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 500	-	-	800	-	-	970	1 770	8 270
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	385 180	3 387	-	-	-	(24 898)	10 659	(10 852)	374 328

The budget of the department has been adjusted downwards by R10.852 million. Compensation of Employees has reduced by R24.898 million, however the department is allocated additional funding of R10.659 million for financial systems as well as a rollover amount of R3.387 million for commitments made in the previous financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.1.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	5 391	-	-	-	-	(326)	-	(326)	5 065
2. Management Services	5 066	-	-	(100)	-	1 600	-	1 500	6 566
3. Corporate Services	108 159	-	-	100	-	(5 417)	970	(4 347)	103 812
4. Financial Management (Office of CFO)	41 618	-	-	-	-	(2 879)	-	(2 879)	38 739
Total	160 234	-	-	-	-	(7 022)	970	(6 052)	154 182
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	149 372	-	-	(800)	-	(7 022)	-	(7 822)	141 550
Compensation of employees	96 328	-	-	-	-	(7 022)	-	(7 022)	89 306
Goods and services	53 044	-	-	(800)	-	-	-	(800)	52 244
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	4 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 362
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 362
Payment for capital assets	6 500	-	-	800	-	-	970	1 770	8 270
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 500	-	-	800	-	-	970	1 770	8 270
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	160 234	-	-	-	-	(7 022)	970	(6 052)	154 182

The Programme budget is reduced by R6.052 million to R154.182 million as follows:

- An amount of R7.022 million is being surrendered from Compensation of Employees, amongst others of posts not yet filled including five Financial Analysts posts at an annual salary of R1.267 million.
- R0.800 million is shifted from goods and services and an additional amount of R0.970 million is allocated to Machinery and Equipment to purchase working tools for the newly appointed personnel.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 5.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Management		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Programme Support (Office of the SGM)	1 412	-	-	-	-	282	-	282	1 694
2. Economic Analysis	2 656	-	-	-	-	99	-	99	2 755
3. Fiscal Policy	16 223	-	-	-	-	(1 020)	-	(1 020)	15 203
4. Budget Management	4 764	-	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	4 216
5. Public Finance	8 807	-	-	-	-	(79)	-	(79)	8 728
6. Intergovernmental Relations	28 465	-	-	-	-	(7 386)	-	(7 386)	21 079
Total	62 327	-	-	-	-	(8 652)	-	(8 652)	53 675
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	61 910	-	-	-	-	(8 652)	-	(8 652)	53 258
Compensation of employees	56 415	-	-	-	-	(8 652)	-	(8 652)	47 763
Goods and services	5 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 495
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	417
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	417
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	62 327	-	-	-	-	(8 652)	-	(8 652)	53 675

The programme has budgeted an amount of R10.000 million to capacitate Municipal finance sub programme, but late filling of posts resultant in a surrender of R8.562 million.

Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management

Table 5.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Asset and Liabilities Management		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Programme Support	1 696	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	1 683
2. Asset Management	13 721	-	-	-	-	(3 551)	-	(3 551)	10 170
3. Liabilities Management	9 033	-	-	-	-	(930)	-	(930)	8 103
4. Supply Chain Management	25 942	-	-	-	-	(1 055)	-	(1 055)	24 887
5. Support and Interlinked Financial Systems	28 988	1 279	-	-	-	-	8 789	10 068	39 056
Total	79 380	1 279	-	-	-	(5 549)	8 789	4 519	83 899
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	78 780	1 279	-	-	-	(5 549)	8 789	4 519	83 299
Compensation of employees	57 125	-	-	-	-	(5 549)	-	(5 549)	51 576
Goods and services	21 655	1 279	-	-	-	-	8 789	10 068	31 723
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	79 380	1 279	-	-	-	(5 549)	8 789	4 519	83 899

- An amount of R1.279 million is rolled over to pay for office scanners procured in the previous financial year.
- The Programme is surrendering an amount of R5.549 million from Compensation of Employees budget due to staff retirements.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 5.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Financial Governance		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme									
1. Programme Support	3 438	2 108	-	-	-	(1 545)	-	563	4 001
2. Accounting Services	14 969	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	13 969
3. Risk Management	11 047	-	-	-	-	110	-	110	11 157
4. Internal Audit	38 907	-	-	-	-	(1 358)	400	(958)	37 949
5. Norms and Standards	14 878	-	-	-	-	118	500	618	15 496
Total	83 239	2 108	-	-	-	(3 675)	900	(667)	82 572
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	82 139	2 108	-	-	-	(3 675)	900	(667)	81 472
Compensation of employees	68 257	-	-	-	-	(3 675)	-	(3 675)	64 582
Goods and services	13 882	2 108	-	-	-	-	900	3 008	16 890
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	83 239	2 108	-	-	-	(3 675)	900	(667)	82 572

- An amount of R2.108 million was rolled over to finalise payments for section 100 intervention projects
- The R3.675 million is being surrendered and it was budgeted for hiring Provincial Internal Audit staff but some of the posts will be filled in 2016/17 financial year.

Virements and Shifts

5.2: Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset and Liabilities Management					
Virements and shifts					
From			To		
Programme/ Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Administration		(2 800)	Administration		2 800
Compensation of Employees	To purchase working tools for newly appointed personnel	(800)	Payment for Capital Assets	To purchase working tools for newly appointed personnel	1 600
Goods & Services		(800)			
Assets, Liabilities & SCM					
Goods & Services	To settle an invoice for procured scanners	(1 200)	Assets, Liabilities & SCM		1 200
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Financial Governance		(11)	Payments for Capital Assets	To settle an invoice for procured scanners	1 200
Compensation of Employees	To offset the deficit created when paying leave gratuities	(11)	Financial Governance		11
			Transfers & Subsidies	To offset the deficit created when paying leave gratuities	11
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Total		(2 811)	Total		2 811

Other adjustments – R10.659 million

An amount of R10.659 million was allocated to the department for the BAUD system at R4.383 million, Financial Systems at R2.974 million and LOGIS implementation to an amount of R3.302 million.

Gifts, donations and sponsorship – R0.774 million

The department will be receiving donor funding from the Banking Sector Education and Training Authority (BANKSETA) to the amount of R0.774 million for the remainder of the 2015/16 financial year, to fund unemployed learners on Work Integrated Learning Programme in skills priority areas identified by LPT.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and Preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Tabel 5.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15 Expenditure outcome				2015/16 Preliminary outcome			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14-Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sep 2013	Apr 13-Sep 13 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	141 382	62 822	44.4%	135 769	96.0%	154 182	68 970	44.7%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	47 811	21 786	45.6%	45 973	96.2%	53 675	23 767	44.3%
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	71 550	32 475	45.4%	69 360	96.9%	83 899	34 435	41.0%
4. Financial Governance	103 472	39 324	38.0%	95 203	92.0%	82 572	36 146	43.8%
Total	364 215	156 407	42.9%	346 305	95.1%	374 328	163 318	43.6%
Economic classification								
Current payments	352 046	153 098	43.5%	335 046	95.2%	359 579	155 677	43.3%
Compensation of employees	227 247	111 633	49.1%	218 552	96.2%	253 227	119 567	47.2%
Goods and services	124 799	41 465	33.2%	116 493	93.3%	106 352	36 110	34.0%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 199	2 672	51.4%	5 153	99.1%	6 479	4 771	73.6%
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 199	2 672	51.4%	5 146	99.0%	6 479	4 771	73.6%
Payments for capital assets	6 970	637	9.1%	6 097	87.5%	8 270	2 870	34.7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipments	6 970	637	9.1%	6 097	87.5%	8 270	2 870	34.7%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-
Total	364 215	156 407	42.9%	346 305	95.1%	374 328	163 318	43.6%

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Expenditure as at 30 September 2015 amounted to R163.318 million or 43.6 percent of the budget more than that of the previous corresponding period of 156.407 million or 42.9 percent.

The main cost drivers were Compensation of Employees at R119.567 million, Goods & Services which include Audit fees, Lease of office buildings and Equipment's, Telephones, Security Services, Water & Electricity and Stationery amounting to R36.304 million, Transfers and Subsidies which comprise of bursaries for external students together with

leave gratuities amounts to R4.771 million, Payments for Capital Assets amounting to R2.870 million was for the purchase of GG vehicles.

Departmental receipts

Table 5.4: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14- Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15- Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	517	202	39.1%	500	96.7%	493	493	282	57.3%
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	213 792	141 515	66.2%	295 378	138.2%	151 022	236 056	139 560	59.1%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	267	129	48.3%	3 353	1255.7%	266	266	290	109.0%
Total departmental receipts	214 576	141 846	66.1%	299 231	139.5%	151 781	236 815	140 132	59.2%

Own revenue trends for the first six months of 2015/16

The revenue of department is mainly from interests earned on the Intergovernmental Cash Coordination account and the Paymaster General account. The other revenue is generated through commission on insurance, sale of tender documents and parking fees. At as 30 September 2015 the department collected R140.132 million or 59.9 of the adjusted budget. The revenue budget is increasing by R 85.0 million or 56.0 percent to R236.815 million due to anticipated collection of interest derived from favourable bank balances.

Changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds		
1. Administration								
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 362
2. Sustainable Resource Management								
Households	417	-	-	-	-	-	-	417
3. Assets, Liabilities & SCM								
Households	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
4. Financial Governance								
Households	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100
	6 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 479

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 160 813	1 160 184	(18 323)	17 694
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	671 801	653 478	(18 323)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	480 664	490 492	-	9 828
Payments for Capital Assets	8 348	15 859	-	7 511
Payments for Financial Assets	-	355	-	355
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 735	1 822	-	87
Executive authority	MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Vote purpose

The aim of the department is to create and facilitate the development of a competitive economy, sustainable environment and tourism growth.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Programme summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Programme									
1. Administration	302 545	-	-	271	-	(2 173)	-	(1 902)	300 643
2. Economic Development	440 680	4 226	-	(1 308)	-	(7 615)	-	(4 697)	435 983
3. Environmental Affairs	241 817	243	-	(183)	-	(4 126)	-	(4 066)	237 751
4. Tourism	174 036	5 716	-	1 133	-	(2 000)	5 100	9 949	183 985
Total	1 159 078	10 185	-	(87)	-	(15 914)	5 100	(716)	1 158 362
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
Total	1 160 813	10 185	-	-	-	(15 914)	5 100	(629)	1 160 184
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	671 801	4 057	-	(6 466)	-	(15 914)	-	(18 323)	653 478
Compensation of employees	477 865	-	-	-	-	(15 914)	-	(15 914)	461 951
Goods and services	193 520	4 057	-	(6 452)	-	-	-	(2 395)	191 125
Interest and rent on land	416	-	-	(14)	-	-	-	(14)	402
Transfer and subsidies to:	480 664	5 716	-	(988)	-	-	5 100	9 828	490 492
Provinces and Municipalities	3 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 912
Departmental Agencies and accounts	467 556	5 716	-	(1 433)	-	-	5 100	9 383	476 939
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	135	135
Non-Profit making Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	9 196	-	-	310	-	-	-	310	9 506
Payment for capital assets	8 348	412	-	7 099	-	-	-	7 511	15 859
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 749	-	-	(377)	-	-	-	(377)	2 372
Machinery and equipment	5 599	412	-	7 476	-	-	-	7 888	13 487
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	355	-	-	-	355	355
Total	1 160 813	10 185	-	-	-	(15 914)	5 100	(629)	1 160 184

A saving on Compensation of Employees (CoE) amounting to R15.914 million emanates from delay in filling of vacant posts and the strategy to reduce CoE expenditure in line with EXCO resolution. The department was granted a rollover of R10.815 million for purchases of ICT equipment, feasibility study of the broadband project, Environmental impact assessment and infrastructure projects for Limpopo Tourism Agency. An amount of R5.100 million received as addition to LTA for assets evaluation and payment of arrear office rental. The department embarked on a budget reprioritisation bilateral at the end of the second quarter of the financial year and all the savings accumulated were reprioritised to areas that required additional funding.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	7 387	-	-	912	-	-	-	912	8 299
2. Office of the HOD	4 101	-	-	1 592	-	-	-	1 592	5 693
3. Financial Management	66 590	-	-	(1 809)	-	(7)	-	(1 816)	64 774
4. Corporate Services	226 202	-	-	(337)	-	(2 166)	-	(2 503)	223 699
Total	304 280	-	-	358	-	(2 173)	-	(1 815)	302 465
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	287 822	-	-	(4 770)	-	(2 173)	-	(6 943)	280 879
Compensation of employees	165 373	-	-	-	-	(2 173)	-	(2 173)	163 200
Goods and services	122 449	-	-	(4 770)	-	-	-	(4 770)	117 679
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 350	-	-	(988)	-	-	-	(988)	10 362
Provinces and municipalities	2 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 473	-	-	(1 433)	-	-	-	(1 433)	40
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 067	-	-	445	-	-	-	445	7 512
Payment for capital assets	5 108	-	-	5 761	-	-	-	5 761	10 869
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	80
Machinery and equipment	5 108	-	-	5 681	-	-	-	5 681	10 789
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	355	-	-	-	355	355
Total	304 280	-	-	358	-	(2 173)	-	(1 815)	302 465

The Programme's allocation decreases by R1.815 million. The movements on the programme are due to the following:

- Goods and Services decreased to cater for the reclassification of finance lease on cell phones and photocopier machines to Payment of Capital Assets as per SCOA classification
- An amount of R2.173 million is declared saving on Compensation of Employees.
- An approval has been granted to write-off irrecoverable salary related debts amounting to R0.355 million

Programme 2: Economic Development

Table 6.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Economic Development		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Integrated Economic Development Services	321 596	4 226	-	(1 362)	-	(5 670)	-	(2 806)	318 790
2. Trade and Industry Development	16 904	-	-	(605)	-	(1 945)	-	(2 550)	14 354
3. Business Regulation and Governance	90 137	-	-	859	-	-	-	859	90 996
4. Economic Planning	12 043	-	-	(200)	-	-	-	(200)	11 843
Total	440 680	4 226	-	(1 308)	-	(7 615)	-	(4 697)	435 983
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	127 786	3 814	-	(2 803)	-	(7 615)	-	(6 604)	121 182
Compensation of employees	90 506	-	-	-	-	(7 615)	-	(7 615)	82 891
Goods and services	37 280	3 814	-	(2 803)	-	-	-	1 011	38 291
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	310 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 145
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	309 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 888
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257
Payment for capital assets	2 749	412	-	1 495	-	-	-	1 907	4 656
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 749	-	-	(300)	-	-	-	(300)	2 449
Machinery and equipment	-	412	-	1 795	-	-	-	2 207	2 207
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	440 680	4 226	-	(1 308)	-	(7 615)	-	(4 697)	435 983

Overall reduction on the programme amounts to R4.697 million as results of:

- R7.615 million declared as saving on Compensation of Employees.
- Identified saving of R0.300 million reprioritised from Capital Assets on construction of market stalls.
- An amount of R1.795 million is injected on Machinery and Equipment to cater for Computer Equipment for the training centre under ICT unit.
- Included in the rollover amount of R4.226 million is R43.814 million for feasibility study on the broadband and Provincial Innovation Strategy and R0.412 million for payment of office furniture.

Programme 3: Environmental Affairs

Table 6.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Environmental Affairs		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Environmental Trade and Protection	73 169	243	-	(1 913)	-	-	-	(1 670)	71 499
2. Biodiversity and Natural Resources Management	147 573	-	-	1 730	-	(3 926)	-	(2 196)	145 377
3. Environmental Empowerment Services	21 075	-	-	-	-	(200)	-	(200)	20 875
Total	241 817	243	-	(183)	-	(4 126)	-	(4 066)	237 751
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	238 352	243	-	(26)	-	(4 126)	-	(3 909)	234 443
Compensation of employees	209 134	-	-	-	-	(4 126)	-	(4 126)	205 008
Goods and services	28 802	243	-	(12)	-	-	-	231	29 033
Interest and rent on land	416	-	-	(14)	-	-	-	(14)	402
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 974
Provinces and municipalities	1 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 102
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	135	135
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 872	-	-	(135)	-	-	-	(135)	1 737
Payment for capital assets	491	-	-	(157)	-	-	-	(157)	334
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	(157)	-	-	-	(157)	(157)
Machinery and equipment	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	241 817	243	-	(183)	-	(4 126)	-	(4 066)	237 751

- The allocation decreases by R4.066 million. The reduction is due to the declared saving on CoE amounting to R4.126 million. An identified saving of R0.157 million under payment of Capital Assets on the market stalls concluded project.
- An additional R0.243 million provided as rollover for Environmental Impact Assessment on construction of holding facilities for wildlife animals.

Programme 4: Tourism

Table 6.1.4: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
Tourism Planning and Development	174 036	5 716	-	1 133	-	(2 000)	5 100	9 949	183 985
Total	174 036	5 716	-	1 133	-	(2 000)	5 100	9 949	183 985
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	17 841	-	-	1 133	-	(2 000)	-	(867)	16 974
Compensation of employees	12 852	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	10 852
Goods and services	4 989	-	-	1 133	-	-	-	1 133	6 122
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	156 195	5 716	-	-	-	-	5 100	10 816	167 011
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	156 195	5 716	-	-	-	-	5 100	10 816	167 011
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	174 036	5 716	-	1 133	-	(2 000)	5 100	9 949	183 985

An overall increase on the programme amount to R9.494 million and has been allocated as follows:

- The R1.133 million on Goods and Services to cater for National Tourism Month event, Oppikoppi festival, Youth Development and Marula Festival.
- A rollover amount of R5.716 million allocated to LTA for the completion of the infrastructure at the nature reserves.
- Additional funds of R5.100 million is allocated to LTA: R2.100 million on assets evaluation and R3.000 million on payment of arrear rentals.
- An amount of R2.000 million is declared a saving on Compensation of Employees in compliance with EXCO resolution.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Roll-overs – R 10.185 million

Programme 2: Economic Development

Included in the approved rollover amount of R4.226 million is R3.814 million and R0.412 million for Feasibility study on the Broadband and Provincial Innovation Strategy on goods and services and for payment of office furniture.

Programme 3: Environmental Affairs

An amount of R0.243 million on goods & services was rolled over for Environmental Impact Assessment for the construction of holding facility for wildlife animals.

Programme 4: Tourism

An amount of R 5.716 million is for the upgrading of infrastructure at the nature reserves.

Virements and shifts

Table 6.2 : Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Development					
3. Environmental Affairs					
4. Tourism					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2			Programme 1		
Goods & services	ICT prioritised their budget to fund a purchase of motor vehicles for the staff in running their projects.	(680)	Payments of capital assets	To purchase motor vehicles for the ICT staff. Current fleet is old and needs be replaced but its underfunded.	680
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 2			Programme 4		
Goods & services	Savings realised from departmental budget bilaterals with programmes to fund priorities.	(783)	Goods & Services	For the celebration of Tourism month which was held in the province	783
Payments of capital assets	Allocated funds has been committed for the construction of the Market stalls and remaining budget is reprioritised.	(300)	Goods & Services	For youth development in Tourism through learnership.	300
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 3			Programme 1		
Compensation of Employees	savings identified due to delay in filling of vacant post than planned. The process is fill posts is underway.	(355)	Payment of financial assets	Savings used to write bad debts as approved by the HOD.	355
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Total for Vote		(2 118)	2 118		

Declared unspent funds – R15.914 million

A saving of Compensation of Employees is declared as a result of delay in filling of vacant posts as per the following programmes:

Programme 1: Administration - R2.713 million, Programme 2: Economic Development- R7.615 million, Programme 3: Environmental Affairs - R4.126 million and Programme 4: Tourism - R2.000 million.

Over and above the declared saving of R15.914 million, the department is anticipating further saving on CoE. The saving will be utilised to fund the wage bill of the SAMBI incumbents which are to be absorbed by the department from the month of October for an amount of R7.300 million. The department will budget for the incumbents from 2016/17 and over the MTEF.

Other Adjustments – R 5.100 million

Programme 4: Tourism-Limpopo Tourism Agency

An additional amount on R5.100 million has been allocated to LTA to cover the costs related to assets evaluation for R3.000 million and arrear payments on office rental at R2.100 million.

Gifts, donations and sponsorship – R5.126 million

The department received donor funding as follows:

- CATHSSETA - R0.281 million for learnership.
- DPSA - R1.456 million for Offline Content to Schools without Internet Connectivity.
- Department of Science and Technology (DST) - R0.575 million for Feasibility Study for Virtual RDI Network project.
- SANBI allocated an amount of R2.814 million to the department for the current financial year for goods and services. SANBI is responsible for the payment of stipend to the incumbent until the end of the contracts.

Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and Actual expenditure for 2015/16

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Mar 2015	Apr 14-Mar 15. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	297 412	150 793	50.7%	300 739	101.1%	302 465	159 872	52.9%
2. Economic Development	436 298	192 153	44.0%	423 880	97.2%	435 983	211 494	48.5%
3. Environmental Affairs	228 176	99 009	43.4%	191 328	83.9%	237 751	116 970	49.2%
4. Tourism	187 891	83 610	44.5%	155 295	82.7%	183 985	90 860	49.4%
Total	1 149 777	525 565	45.7%	1 071 242	93.2%	1 160 184	579 196	49.9%
Economic classification								
Current payments	640 157	288 330	45.0%	552 296	86.3%	653 478	327 522	50.1%
Compensation of employees	451 069	214 887	47.6%	390 856	86.7%	461 951	228 097	49.4%
Goods and services	188 647	73 049	38.7%	161 158	85.4%	191 125	99 023	51.8%
Interest and rent on land	441	394		282		402	402	
Transfer and subsidies to:	495 073	233 019	47.1%	499 880	101.0%	490 492	250 479	51.1%
Provinces and municipalities	2 922	1 036	35.5%	3 099	106.1%	3 912	1 014	25.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	479 443	221 174	46.1%	487 220	101.6%	476 939	239 931	50.3%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 674	1 673	0.0%	-	0.0%	135	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	11 034	9 136	82.8%	9 561	86.7%	9 506	9 534	100.3%
Payments for capital assets	14 547	4 216	29.0%	18 909	130.0%	15 859	1 195	7.5%
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 116	1 032	33.1%	190	6.1%	2 372	168	7.1%
Machinery and equipments	11 431	3 184	27.9%	18 719	163.8%	13 487	1 027	7.6%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	157		355		
Total	1 149 777	525 565	45.7%	1 071 242	93.2%	1 160 184	579 196	49.9%

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The improvement in the spending from 45.7 percent in the 2014/15 to 49.9 percent in the 2015/16 financial years is due to payments of accruals and commitment as at 31 March 2015. The major contributing factor for the under spending against the cash flow projection are: Compensation of Employees as a result of delay in filling of vacant posts and Transfers and Subsidies on the rehabilitation of the nature reserves by LTA.

The remaining budget for the department in the third and fourth quarter will be spent on major projects such as Marula Festival, game census in the third quarter, Energy Training Foundation for Special Youth Empowerment and Trade and Sector development projects through Productivity SA, Limpopo Tooling Initiatives (LTI) and Limpopo Agri-Food Testing Station (LATS).

Departmental receipts

Table 6.7: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14- Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15- Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	64 926	26 167	40.3%	65 689	101.2%	77 271	77 271	37 784	48.9%
Sales of goods and services	23 895	13 356	55.9%	29 128	121.9%	24 590	39 996	9 274	23.2%
Transfers received	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 067	3 574	87.9%	3 892	95.7%	1 344	1 477	692	46.9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 748	1 658	44.2%	2 350	62.7%	2 283	2 283	607	26.6%
Sales of Assets	5 000	-	0.0%	8 417	168.3%	2 055	1 311	315	24.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	37 741	33 365	88.4%	36 947	97.9%	24 194	24 038	22 523	93.7%
Total departmental receipts	139 377	78 120	56.0%	146 423	105.1%	131 737	146 376	71 195	48.6%

The revenue of the department is mainly derived from tax receipts comprising of casino, horse racing and liquor licenses. The budget increases by R14.639 million or 11.1 percent due to the transfer of own revenue from Public Entities through the implementation of the Provincial Revenue Enhancement Strategy.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 6.4 : Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	11 350	-	-	(988)	-	-	-	(988)	10 362
Provinces and Municipalities	2 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 473	-	-	(1 433)	-	-	-	(1 433)	40
H/H Employee Social Benefits	7 067	-	-	445	-	-	-	445	7 512
2. Economic Development	310 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 145
Departmental agencies and accounts	309 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 888
Households	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257
3. Environmental Affairs	1 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	1 237
Provinces and Municipalities	1 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 102
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	135	135
Households	1 872	-	-	(135)	-	-	-	(135)	1 737
4. Tourism	156 195	5 716	-	-	-	-	5 100	10 816	167 011
Departmental agencies and accounts	156 195	5 716	-	-	-	-	5 100	10 816	167 011
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	480 664	5 716	-	(988)	-	-	5 100	9 828	490 492

HEALTH

Adjusted 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue
2015

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	14 754 135	15 401 794	-	647 659
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	14 011 811	14 459 467		447 656
Transfers and Subsidies	509 798	513 889		4 091
Payments for Capital Assets	232 526	428 438		195 912
Payments for Financial AssetsCapital Assets	-	-		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 845	1 845		
Executive authority	MEC for Health			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General			

Vote Purpose

The purpose of the vote is management and administration of Health funds for the delivery of health services in the Limpopo Province.

2015 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted estimates

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Programme									
1. Administration	263 847	-	-	(367)	-	10 804	10 437	274 284	
2. District Health Services	9 461 277	27 833	-	115 606	-	54 560	197 999	9 659 276	
3. Emergency Medical Services	586 574	-	-	19 216	-	46 088	65 304	651 878	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 094 417	-	-	(62 984)	-	5 178	(57 806)	2 036 611	
5. Central Hospital Services	1 356 357	-	-	2 000	-	152 079	154 079	1 510 436	
6. Health Sciences and Training	568 524	-	-	(44 958)	-	9 680	(35 278)	533 246	
7. Health Care Support Services	96 778	-	-	(5 000)	-	16 537	11 537	108 315	
8. Health Facilities Management	324 626	4 900	-	(23 600)	-	320 000	301 300	625 926	
Subtotal	14 752 400	32 733	-	(87)	-	614 926	647 572	15 399 972	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	87	1 822	
Total	14 754 135	32 733	-	-	-	614 926	647 659	15 401 794	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	14 011 811	17 004	-	(68 275)	-	494 926	443 655	14 455 466	
Compensation of employees	11 166 905	-	-	-	-	187 314	187 314	11 354 219	
Goods and services	2 844 906	17 004	-	(68 275)	-	307 612	256 341	3 101 247	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	509 798	-	-	7 639	-	-	7 639	517 437	
Provinces and municipalities	22 844	-	-	(6 594)	-	-	(6 594)	16 250	
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 526	-	-	(12 520)	-	-	(12 520)	8 006	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	297 812	-	-	1 780	-	-	1 780	299 592	
Households	168 616	-	-	24 973	-	-	24 973	193 589	
Payment for capital assets	232 526	15 729	-	60 636	-	120 000	196 365	428 891	
Buildings and other fixed structures	135 718	-	-	-	-	120 000	120 000	255 718	
Machinery and equipment	96 808	15 729	-	60 636	-	-	76 365	173 173	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets									
Total	14 754 135	32 733	-	-	-	614 926	647 659	15 401 794	

Department received additional funding amounting to R614.926 million to cover the infrastructure projects, Compensation of Employees and operational costs. An amount of R32.733 million was rolled over for comprehensive HIV & AIDS and National Health Insurance.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	1 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 845
2. Management	263 737	-	-	(280)	-	-	10 804	10 524	274 261
Total	265 582	-	-	(280)	-	-	10 804	10 524	276 106
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	229 736	-	-	(64)	-	-	-	(64)	229 672
Goods and services	35 098	-	-	(1 506)	-	-	10 804	9 298	44 396
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	246	-	-	1 506	-	-	-	1 506	1 752
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	34	34
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	246	-	-	1 472	-	-	-	1 472	1 718
Payment for capital assets	502	-	-	(216)	-	-	-	(216)	286
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	502	-	-	(216)	-	-	-	(216)	286
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	265 582	-	-	(280)	-	-	10 804	10 524	276 106

Programme received an additional funding of R10.804 million for operational costs. An amount of R0.216 million was shifted to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services for payment of Emergency Medical Services (EMS) vehicles and ambulances. The R0.064 million is shifted to Compensation of Employees on Programme 2: District Health Services. Programme has reprioritised R1.506 million to fund the licences and leave gratuities.

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 7.1.2: Adjusted estimates

District Health Services		2015/16							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. District Management	622 414	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	627 414
2. Community Health Clinics	2 139 307	-	-	62 122	-	-	22 267	84 389	2 223 696
3. Community Health Centres	443 691	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	444 691
4. Community-based Services	154 384	-	-	-	-	-	551	551	154 935
5. Other Community Services	260 737	469	-	(76 581)	-	-	-	(76 112)	184 625
6. HIV/AIDS	1 056 975	27 364	-	-	-	-	-	27 364	1 084 339
7. Nutrition	11 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 344
8. District Hospitals	4 772 425	-	-	130 065	-	-	25 742	155 807	4 928 232
Total	9 461 277	27 833	-	115 606	-	-	54 560	197 999	9 659 276
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	7 134 795	-	-	86 804	-	-	19 203	106 007	7 240 802
Goods and services	1 945 190	17 004	-	32 148	-	-	35 357	84 509	2 029 699
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	345 552	-	-	9 574	-	-	-	9 574	355 126
Provinces and municipalities	22 844	-	-	(6 700)	-	-	-	(6 700)	16 144
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 526	-	-	(12 520)	-	-	-	(12 520)	8 006
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	297 812	-	-	1 780	-	-	-	1 780	299 592
Households	4 370	-	-	27 014	-	-	-	27 014	31 384
Payment for capital assets	35 740	10 829	-	(12 920)	-	-	-	(2 091)	33 649
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	35 740	10 829	-	(12 920)	-	-	-	(2 091)	33 649
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 461 277	27 833	-	115 606	-	-	54 560	197 999	9 659 276

The programme was allocated rollover of R27.833 million as follows:

- R27.364 million for HIV and AIDS and R0.469 million for National Health Insurance conditional grants. The rollover for HIV and AIDS is mainly to cater for condoms stock outs as well as Tier.net equipment.
- An amount of R115.606 million was shifted to this programme to fund the shortfall on CoE and the key accounts on goods and services. Reprioritisation was done within to fund the budget pressures. Furthermore, an amount of R54.560 million was allocated through adjustments to cater for Compensation of Employees and key accounts shortfall.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 7.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Emergency Medical Services		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
Emergency Transport	586 574			19 216			46 088	65 304	651 878
Total	586 574	-	-	19 216	-	-	46 088	65 304	651 878
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	579 113	-	-	(30 068)	-	-	46 088	16 020	595 133
Compensation of employees	503 543	-	-	-	-	-	23 888	23 888	527 431
Goods and services	75 570	-	-	(30 068)	-	-	22 200	(7 868)	67 702
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	204	-	-	230	-	-	-	230	434
Provinces and municipalities		-	-	46	-	-	-	46	46
Departmental agencies and accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	204	-	-	184	-	-	-	184	388
Payment for capital assets	7 257	-	-	49 054	-	-	-	49 054	56 311
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7 257	-	-	49 054	-	-	-	49 054	56 311
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	586 574	-	-	19 216	-	-	46 088	65 304	651 878

R30.068 million is shifted from Goods & services to fund the purchases of EMS vehicles, licences and leave gratuities. Programme 1: Administration and Programme 8: Health Facilities Management has reprioritised to fund the Machinery and Equipment amounting to R19.216 million. Additional funding was received for Compensation of Employees and for goods and services amounting to R46.088 million.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 7.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Provincial Hospital Services		2015/16							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 510 200	-	-	500	-	-	3 300	3 800	1 514 000
2. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	584 217	-	-	(63 484)	-	-	1 878	(61 606)	522 611
Total	2 094 417	-	-	(62 984)	-	-	5 178	(57 806)	2 036 611
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	1 855 004	-	-	(64 084)	-	-	-	(64 084)	1 790 920
Goods and services	236 676	-	-	1 100	-	-	5 178	6 278	242 954
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020
Payment for capital assets	1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 717
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 717
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 094 417	-	-	(62 984)	-	-	5 178	(57 806)	2 036 611

- The Programme shifted R64.084 million to fund Compensation of Employees pressures on Programme 2: District Health Services.
- An amount of R1.100 million from Programme 8: Health Facilities Management to cater for network installation on the revamped building in Letaba at an amount of R0.500 million, funding electricity and NHLS accounts at cost of R0.600 million in Evuxakeni Hospital.
- An amount of R5.178 million has been allocated to cover the shortfall of key accounts on goods and services.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 7.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Central Hospital Services		2015/16							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme									
Central Hospital	1 356 357	-	-	2 000	-	-	152 079	154 079	1 510 436
Total	1 356 357	-	-	2 000	-	-	152 079	154 079	1 510 436
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	1 027 899	-	-	(20 956)	-	-	127 758	106 802	1 134 701
Goods and services	304 760	-	-	(5 621)	-	-	24 321	18 700	323 460
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	586	-	-	3 188	-	-	-	3 188	3 774
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	586	-	-	3 188	-	-	-	3 188	3 774
Payment for capital assets	23 112	-	-	25 389	-	-	-	25 389	48 501
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	23 112	-	-	25 389	-	-	-	25 389	48 501
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 356 357	-	-	2 000	-	-	152 079	154 079	1 510 436

2015 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

An amount of R2.000 million was shifted from Programme 8: Health Facilities Management to cater for shortfall on goods and services. Reprioritisation was done within the programme to Leave Gratuities and Machinery & Equipment. An additional fund of R152.079 million has been allocated to fund Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 7.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Health Sciences and Training		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Subprogramme									
1. Nursing Training Colleges	307 487	-	-	(59 906)	-	-	2 000	(57 906)	249 581
2. EMS Training Colleges	4 092	-	-	(52)	-	-	-	(52)	4 040
3. Bursaries	130 913	-	-	-	-	-	7 380	7 380	138 293
4. Primary Health Care Training	7 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 177
5. Other Training	118 855	-	-	15 000	-	-	300	15 300	134 155
Total	568 524	-	-	(44 958)	-	-	9 680	(35 278)	533 246
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	399 220	-	-	(33 355)	-	-	9 680	(23 675)	375 545
Compensation of employees	346 946	-	-	460	-	-	-	460	347 406
Goods and services	52 274	-	-	(33 815)	-	-	9 680	(24 135)	28 139
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	161 986	-	-	(10 479)	-	-	-	(10 479)	151 507
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	161 986	-	-	(10 479)	-	-	-	(10 479)	151 507
Payment for capital assets	7 318	-	-	(1 124)	-	-	-	(1 124)	6 194
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7 318	-	-	(1 124)	-	-	-	(1 124)	6 194
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	568 524	-	-	(44 958)	-	-	9 680	(35 278)	533 246

A virement of R44.958 million was effected to Programme 2: District Health Services to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services. An amount of R9.680 million was allocated for to fund goods and services.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 7.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Health Care Support Services		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Subprogramme									
1. Forensic Services	37 357	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	40 357
2. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	9 925	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	13 537	8 537	18 462
3. Medical Trading Account	49 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 496
Total	96 778	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	16 537	11 537	108 315
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	94 554	-	-	(5 072)	-	-	16 537	11 465	106 019
Compensation of employees	57 001	-	-	-	-	-	16 465	16 465	73 466
Goods and services	37 553	-	-	(5 072)	-	-	72	(5 000)	32 553
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	204	-	-	72	-	-	-	72	276
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8	8
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	204	-	-	64	-	-	-	64	268
Payment for capital assets	2 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	96 778	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	16 537	11 537	108 315

An amount of R5.000 million was shifted to Programme 2: District Health Services to fund Goods and Services. An additional funding of R16.537 million was mainly allocated to fund the projected over expenditure on CoE and goods & services.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 7.1.8: Adjusted estimates

Health Facilities Management		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Community Health Facilities	50 602	-	-	(19 000)	-	-	100 000	81 000	131 602
2. District Hospital Services	58 800	-	-	(19 000)	-	-	-	(19 000)	39 800
3. Provincial Hospital Services	33 800	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	-	(1 100)	32 700
4. Tertiary Hospital	3 000	-	-	17 000	-	-	-	17 000	20 000
5. Other Facilities	178 424	4 900	-	(1 500)	-	-	220 000	223 400	401 824
Total	324 626	4 900	-	(23 600)	-	-	320 000	301 300	625 926
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	169 766	-	-	(23 600)	-	-	200 000	176 400	346 166
Compensation of employees	11 981	-	-	(2 160)	-	-	-	(2 160)	9 821
Goods and services	157 785	-	-	(21 440)	-	-	200 000	178 560	336 345
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	154 860	4 900	-	-	-	-	120 000	124 900	279 760
Buildings and other fixed structures	135 718	-	-	-	-	-	120 000	120 000	255 718
Machinery and equipment	19 142	4 900	-	-	-	-	-	4 900	24 042
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	324 626	4 900	-	(23 600)	-	-	320 000	301 300	625 926

An amount of R4.900 million was rolled over for the purchase of nursing college furniture. As a result of budget pressures encountered in other programmes (PR2, PR3, PR5 and PR5), an amount of R23.600 million was reprioritised to fund the pressures. Additional funding of R320.000 million has been allocated mainly for infrastructure projects which comprises of capital and current (maintenance). Programme had reprioritise funds within to fund sub-programme Tertiary Hospitals.

Details of adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015/16

Rollover of funds: R32.733 million

An amount of R32.733 million was rolled over from previous years unspent funds in relation to HIV & AIDS and National Health Insurance Conditional Grant and Equitable Share for nursing college furniture.

Other adjustments – R614.962 million

A total allocation of R614.926 million has been received from Provincial Treasury to fund infrastructure R320.000 million, Compensation of Employees R187.314 million and non-negotiable items at R107.612 million.

Funds shifted within a vote

The current payments have been decreased by R68.275 million, transfers and subsidies increased by R7.639 million and payment for capital assets increased by R60.636 million. These amounts were reprioritised with the department.

Virements and shifts

A total amount of R137.422 million has been shifted across the programmes to cover the shortfall in other programmes as per attached table below:

Table 7.2 Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
From			To		
Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
PR 1:Health Administration		(280)	PR 2:District Health Services		280
Compensation of employees	Reprioritised to fund the shortfall on CoE	(64)	Compensation of employees	To fund projected over-expenditure on CoE	64
PR 3:Emergency Medical Services					
Machinery and Equipments	Reprioritised for requisition of Machinery and Equipments (EMS vehicles and ambulances)	(216)	Machinery and equipment	To cater the payment of EMS vehicles and ambulances	216
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
PR 4:Provincial Hospital Services		(64 084)	PR 2:District Health Services		64 084
Compensation of employees	This programme was overfunded on CoE hence the shifting to Programme 2: District Health Services.	(64 084)	Compensation of employees	To fund projected over-expenditure on CoE and 2016 January intake of health professionals at the institutions	64 084
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
PR 6:Health sciences and Training		(46 458)	PR 2:District Health Services		46 458
Compensation of employees	This programme was overfunded on CoE hence the shifting to Programme 2: District Health Services to fund the budget pressures.	(46 084)	Compensation of employees	To fund projected over-expenditure on CoE and 2016 January intake of health professionals at the institutions	46 084
Machinery and Equipments	Funds were reprioritised to fund the shortfall on key accounts.	(374)	Goods and Services	To cover the projected shortfall on key accounts.	374
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
PR 7:Health Care Support Services		(5 000)	PR 2:District Health Services		5 000
Goods and Services	Savings were realised on some of the items hence the shifting to fund Programme 2: District Health Services key account.	(5 000)	Goods and Services	To cover projected over-expenditure on goods and services's key accounts on this programme. The key accounts are generally under funded, hence the movement.	5 000
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
PR 8:Health Facilities Management		(21 600)	PR 4:Provincial Hospital Services		21 600
Goods and Services	Funds were prioritised to fund the unforeseeable and avoidable situations	(1 100)	Goods and Services	To cover costs for network installation on the revamped building in Letaba, electricity and NHLS accounts Evuxakeni hospital.	1 100
			PR 6:Health sciences and Training		
Goods and Service	Funds were reprioritised to fund the student nurse accommodation.	(1 500)	Goods and Service	The Department has a pressure of accommodation of student nurses after the provided parkhomes were burnt down. This funding will therefore be used to pay for the accommodation in private facilities so that the programmes are not suspended.	1 500
			PR 5:Central Hospital Services		
Goods and Services	Funds were reprioritised to fund the key accounts in Programme 5: Central Hospital Services.	(2 000)	Goods and Services	Funds will be used to fund the key accounts	2 000
			PR 3:Emergency Medical Services		
Goods and Services	Reprioritised for requisition of Machinery and Equipments (EMS vehicles and ambulances)	(19 000)	Machinery and equipment	To cater the payment of EMS vehicles and ambulances	19 000
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Total		(137 422)			137 422

Expenditure 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure 2015/16

Table 7.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14-Sept 14	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14-Mar 15	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	% of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	259 354	121 330	46.8%	252 984	97.5%	276 106	133 053	48.2%
2. District Health Services	9 239 763	4 525 748	49.0%	9 280 312	100.4%	9 640 073	4 818 088	50.0%
3. Emergency Medical Services	562 512	243 696	43.3%	548 264	97.5%	652 081	329 112	50.5%
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 018 787	935 464	46.3%	1 953 932	96.8%	2 036 611	1 024 256	50.3%
5. Central Hospital Services	1 343 557	659 190	49.1%	1 356 562	101.0%	1 510 436	755 761	50.0%
6. Health Sciences and Training	510 008	257 952	50.6%	478 131	93.7%	533 246	281 894	52.9%
7. Health Care Support Services	106 481	(239)	-0.2%	92 012	86.4%	108 315	52 677	48.6%
8. Health Facilities Management	575 626	123 546	21.5%	563 913	98.0%	644 926	386 562	59.9%
Total	14 616 088	6 866 687	47.0%	14 526 110	99.4%	15 401 794	7 781 403	50.5%
Economic classification								
Current payments	13 745 260	6 433 359	46.8%	13 459 667	97.9%	14 500 263	7 222 863	49.8%
Compensation of employees	10 397 494	5 142 731	49.5%	10 336 806	99.4%	11 354 219	5 564 425	49.0%
Goods and services	3 347 766	1 290 628	38.6%	3 122 861	93.3%	3 146 044	1 658 438	52.7%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	538 922	333 383	192.9%	569 317	105.6%	517 437	348 374	67.3%
Provinces and municipalities	5 992	154	2.6%	6 277	104.8%	16 250	176	1.1%
Departmental agencies and accounts	45 729	29 013	63.4%	35 073	76.7%	8 006	4 002	50.0%
Universities and technikon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	296 162	174 129	58.8%	297 334	100.4%	299 592	194 473	64.9%
Households	191 039	130 087	68.1%	230 633	120.7%	193 589	149 723	77.3%
Payments for capital assets	331 906	99 945	30.1%	493 679	148.7%	384 094	210 166	54.7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	213 374	81 492	38.2%	379 212	177.7%	210 718	133 243	63.2%
Machinery and equipments	118 532	18 453	15.6%	114 467	96.6%	173 376	76 923	44.4%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	3 447	0.0%	-	-	-
Total	14 616 088	6 866 687	47.0%	14 526 110	99.4%	15 401 794	7 781 403	50.5%

As at end September 2015 the Department spent R7.781 billion or 50.5 percent of the adjusted budget which is above that of the previous corresponding period of R6.867 billion or 47.0 percent.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.4: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	122 938	53 621	43.6%	114 237	92.9%	135 679	136 679	45 564	33.6%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	33	33	100.0%	154	467.5%			115	0.0%
Sales of Assets	3 730	-	0.0%	3 041	81.5%	5 952	5 952	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	14 149	10 138	71.7%	20 211	142.8%	8 500	17 500	5 920	69.6%
Total	140 850	63 792	45.3%	137 643	97.7%	150 131	160 131	51 599	34.4%

The revenue of the department is mainly generated from patient fees. The budget of the department increases by R10.000 million as result of implementation of projects through the Provincial Revenue Enhancement Strategy which includes procurement and installation of Patient Verification System (PVS), Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) and appointment of debt collectors for the recovery of outstanding patient fee debts.

Changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	34	34
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	246	-	-	1 472	-	-	-	1 472	1 718
2. District Health Services									
Provinces and Municipalities	22 844	-	-	(6 700)	-	-	-	(6 700)	16 144
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 526	-	-	(12 520)	-	-	-	(12 520)	8 006
Non-profit institutions	297 812	-	-	1 780	-	-	-	1 780	299 592
Households	4 370	-	-	27 014	-	-	-	27 014	31 384
3. Emergency Medical Services									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	46	46
Households	204	-	-	184	-	-	-	184	388
4. Provincial Hospital Services									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020
5. Central Hospital Services									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	586	-	-	3 188	-	-	-	3 188	3 774
6. Health Sciences and Training									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8	8
Households	161 986	-	-	(10 479)	-	-	-	(10 479)	151 507
7. Health Care Support									
Households	204	-	-	64	-	-	-	64	268
Total	509 798	-	-	4 091	-	-	-	4 091	513 889

An amount of R6.700 million earmarked for transfer to Mopani in respect of the transfer of Environmental health services has been shifted to compensation of employees to fund anticipated over expenditure. An amount of R16.144 million was left in provinces and municipalities to cover Sekhukhune and Mopani District municipalities' allocations.

Changes to Conditional Grants

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. District Health Services	1 086 830	27 833	-	-	-	-	-	27 833	1 114 663
HIV/AIDS	1 056 976	27 364	-	-	-	-	-	27 364	1 084 340
EPWP incentive grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
EPWP Social Sector grant	20 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 650
National Health Insurance	7 204	469	-	-	-	-	-	469	7 673
5. Central Hospital Services	330 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330 462
National Tertiary Services Grant	330 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330 462
6. Health Sciences and Training	118 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 855
Health Professionals Training & Development Grant	118 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 855
8. Health Facilities Management	194 255	-	-	-	-	-	170 000	170 000	364 255
Health facility Revitalisation Grant	194 255	-	-	-	-	-	170 000	170 000	364 255
Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 730 402	27 833	-	-	-	-	170 000	197 833	1 928 235

VOTE 8**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT****Adjusted 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 838 898	1 738 525	(108 774)	8 401
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	966 762	975 163		8 401
Transfers and Subsidies	752 395	721 485	(30 910)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	119 741	41 877	(77 864)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-		-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 735	1 822	-	87
Executive authority	MEC for Transport			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Vote Purpose

To provide safe, affordable, sustainable and integrated transport services.

2015 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

Programme summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds			Other adjustments
Programme									
1. Administration	493 968	468	-	(4 987)	-	-	-	(4 519)	489 449
2. Transport Operations	823 304	2 578	-	(4 759)	-	(56 000)	16 300	(41 881)	781 423
3. Transport Regulations	519 891	-	-	9 659	-	(68 000)	4 281	(54 060)	465 831
Total	1 837 163	3 046	-	(87)	-	(124 000)	20 581	(100 460)	1 736 703
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
Total	1 838 898	3 046	-	-	-	(124 000)	20 581	(100 373)	1 738 525
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	966 762	-	-	820	-	(13 000)	20 581	8 401	975 163
Compensation of employees	748 761	-	-	-	-	-	20 581	20 581	769 342
Goods and services	218 001	-	-	820	-	(13 000)	-	(12 180)	205 821
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	752 395	-	-	1 090	-	(32 000)	-	(30 910)	721 485
Provinces and municipalities	1 054	-	-	160	-	-	-	160	1 214
Departmental agencies and accounts	74 300	-	-	2 590	-	(30 000)	-	(27 410)	46 890
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	670 502	-	-	(3 000)	-	(2 000)	-	(5 000)	665 502
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 539	-	-	1 340	-	-	-	1 340	7 879
Payment for capital assets	119 741	3 046	-	(1 910)	-	(79 000)	-	(77 864)	41 877
Buildings and other fixed structures	89 304	2 578	-	(3 000)	-	(79 000)	-	(79 422)	9 882
Machinery and equipment	30 437	468	-	1 090	-	-	-	1 558	31 995
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 838 898	3 046	-	-	-	(124 000)	20 581	(100 373)	1 738 525

The department's allocation includes an additional allocation of R20.581 million for Compensation of Employees and R3.046 million as a rollover for commitments made in the previous financial year. The department surrenders R124.000 million due to challenges in the implementation of infrastructure programs and projects. In addition, the department earmarked an amount of R3.000 million for transfer to Gateway Airport Authority Limited.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.1.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
2. Management	21 019	-	-	(9 642)	-	-	-	(9 642)	11 377
3. Corporate Support	467 031	468	-	4 835	-	-	-	5 303	472 334
4. Departmental Strategy	5 918	-	-	(180)	-	-	-	(180)	5 738
Total	495 703	468	-	(4 900)	-	-	-	(4 432)	491 271
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	474 407	-	-	(6 580)	-	-	-	(6 580)	467 827
Compensation of employees	319 531	-	-	(13 087)	-	-	-	(13 087)	306 444
Goods and services	154 876	-	-	6 507	-	-	-	6 507	161 383
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	7 859	-	-	590	-	-	-	590	8 449
Provinces and municipalities	1 054	-	-	160	-	-	-	160	1 214
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	-	-	(410)	-	-	-	(410)	1 590
Universities and technikon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 805	-	-	840	-	-	-	840	5 645
Payment for capital assets	13 437	468	-	1 090	-	-	-	1 558	14 995
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	13 437	468	-	1 090	-	-	-	1 558	14 995
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	495 703	468	-	(4 900)	-	-	-	(4 432)	491 271

An amount of R0.468 million is received as rollover to defray expenditure on projectors for IT support services.

Virements and shifts were effected due to the following:

- R6.507million under Goods and Services is for addressing the budget pressures on obligatory items like Security, Lease of Buildings and Vehicle running costs.
- R0.160 million is for the licensing of vehicles
- R0.840 million is for the Leave gratuity
- R1.090 million is allocated for the purchase of office equipment.

Programme 2: Transport Operations

Table 8.1.2: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Programme Support Operations	1 222	-	-	(28)	-	-	300	272	1 494
2. Transport Safety and Compliance	28 646	-	-	(162)	-	-	16 000	15 838	44 484
3. Transport Systems	11 468	-	-	(1 399)	-	(3 434)	-	(4 833)	6 635
4. Infrastructure Operations	91 300	2 578	-	-	-	(41 000)	-	(38 422)	52 878
5. Public Transport Services	690 668	-	-	(3 170)	-	(11 566)	-	(14 736)	675 932
Total	823 304	2 578	-	(4 759)	-	(56 000)	16 300	(41 881)	781 423
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	61 293	-	-	(1 759)	-	(13 000)	16 300	1 541	62 834
Compensation of employees	36 729	-	-	-	-	-	16 300	16 300	53 029
Goods and services	24 564	-	-	(1 759)	-	(13 000)	-	(14 759)	9 805
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	713 011	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	711 011
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 300	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	45 300
Universities and technikon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	670 502	-	-	(3 000)	-	(2 000)	-	(5 000)	665 502
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209
Payment for capital assets	49 000	2 578	-	(3 000)	-	(41 000)	-	(41 422)	7 578
Buildings and other fixed structures	49 000	2 578	-	(3 000)	-	(41 000)	-	(41 422)	7 578
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	823 304	2 578	-	(4 759)	-	(56 000)	16 300	(41 881)	781 423

- An amount of R2.578 million rolled-over for detailed designs and preparation of bid documents of remedial construction of Thohoyandou Intermodal Facility.
- R16.300 million is to cater for Road Safety Officers which were incorrectly placed after the reconfiguration process.
- An amount of R56.000 million was declared as a savings and will cater for Bus Transport Monitoring Systems and Thohoyandou Intermodal facility.
- An amount of R3.000 million on Transfers and Subsidies is for the increase in the allocation to Gateway Airport Authority Limited (GAAL).

Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 8.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Transport Regulation		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
	2 042	-	-	(165)	-	-	(165)	1 877
1. Programme Support Regulation								
	25 829	-	-	(430)	-	-	(430)	25 399
2. Operator License and Permits								
	471 036	-	-	9 481	(68 000)	4 281	(54 238)	416 798
3. Law Enforcement								
	20 984	-	-	773	-	-	773	21 757
4. Transport Administration and Licencing								
Total	519 891	-	-	9 659	(68 000)	4 281	(54 060)	465 831
Economic classification.								
Current Payments								
	431 062	-	-	9 159	-	4 281	13 440	444 502
Compensation of employees								
	392 501	-	-	13 087	-	4 281	17 368	409 869
Goods and services								
	38 561	-	-	(3 928)	-	-	(3 928)	34 633
Interest and rent on land								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	31 525	-	-	500	(30 000)	-	(29 500)	2 025
Provinces and municipalities								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts								
	30 000	-	-	-	(30 000)	-	(30 000)	-
Universities and technicians								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households								
	1 525	-	-	500	-	-	500	2 025
Payment for capital assets	57 304	-	-	-	(38 000)	-	(38 000)	19 304
Buildings and other fixed structures								
	40 304	-	-	-	(38 000)	-	(38 000)	2 304
Machinery and equipment								
	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000
Biological assets								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	519 891	-	-	9 659	(68 000)	4 281	(54 060)	465 831

- An amount of R4.281 million is allocated address budget pressure on Compensation of Employees which was caused by newly appointed 216 traffic officers' notches which were budgeted lower than actual notches during appointments.
- An amount of R68.000 million was declared as a savings due to non spending on construction of weigh bridges and Traffic college.
- Virements and shifts were effected due to the following:
 - R13.087 million is for the budget pressure on Compensation of Employees.
 - R0.500 million is the Leave gratuity which is under pressure.

Virements and shifts

Table 8. 2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
3. Transport Operations					
4. Transport Regulation					
FROM			TO		
Programme/ Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(4 900)	Programme 4: Transport Regulation		9 659
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to reprofisation	(4 900)	Compensation of Employees	For Traffic Officers overtime	9 659
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 3: Transport Operations		(4 759)			
Public Corporations and Private Enterprise	Savings due to reprofisation	(1 759)			
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings due to reprofisation	(3 000)			
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Total for Vote		(9 659)			9 659

Details of adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015/16

Rollover of funds: R3.046 million

The department received a rollover of R0.468 million for projectors and an amount of R2.578 million for remedial construction of the Thohoyandou Intermodal Facility.

Other adjustments – R20.581 million

The department received additional allocation of R20.581 million to fund Compensation of Employees due to higher percentage approved for annual increase.

Declared Savings – R124.000 million

An amount of R124.000 million was declared as a savings due to challenges beyond the departmental control on construction of weigh bridges R30.000 million, Thohoyandou Intermodal facility R46.000 million, Traffic college R38.000 million and procurement of the Bus Transport Monitoring Systems R10.000 million.

Gifts, donations and sponsorship – R6.600 million

The Department received R6.600 million from Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) for procurement of traffic law enforcement resources.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 8.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome		Preliminary outcome		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Apr 14-Sept 2014		Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14-Mar 2015	Apr 14-Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015			
Programme								
1. Administration	590 180	256 538	43.5%	546 101	92.5%	491 271	255 482	52.0%
2. Transport Operations	736 032	296 266	40.3%	731 884	99.4%	781 423	319 007	40.8%
3. Transport Regulations	466 646	185 334	39.7%	426 503	91.4%	465 831	235 110	50.5%
Total	1 792 858	738 138	41.2%	1 704 488	95.1%	1 738 525	809 599	46.6%
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 023 293	445 848	43.6%	960 762	93.9%	975 163	493 848	50.6%
Compensation of employees	721 454	335 555	46.5%	693 743	96.2%	769 342	384 915	50.0%
Goods and services	301 839	110 293	36.5%	267 019	88.5%	205 821	108 933	52.9%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	707 292	282 452	39.9%	703 291	99.4%	721 485	298 365	41.4%
Provinces and municipalities	1 008	968	96.0%	720	71.4%	1 214	378	31.1%
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 000	10 371	25.9%	43 160	107.9%	46 890	21 000	44.8%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	654 941	262 230	40.0%	651 283	99.4%	665 502	271 511	40.8%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	11 343	8 883	78.3%	8 128	71.7%	7 879	5 476	69.5%
Payments for capital assets	61 973	9 838	15.9%	40 435	65.2%	41 877	17 386	0.0%
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 658	-	0.0%	11 719	100.5%	9 882	2 046	20.7%
Machinery and equipments	50 315	9 838	19.6%	28 592	56.8%	31 995	15 340	47.9%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	124	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 792 858	738 138	41.2%	1 704 488	95.1%	1 738 525	809 599	46.6%

Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 amount to R809.599 million or 46.6 percent of the adjusted budget and it is above that of the previous corresponding period of R738.138 million or 41.2 percent.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.3: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Apr 14 - Sept 14		Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate					
Tax receipts	319 283	147 147	46.1%	293 185	91.8%	323 614	335 061	160 425	47.9%
Sales of goods and services	28 447	12 092	42.5%	23 133	81.3%	35 896	29 040	13 353	46.0%
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42 191	18 593	44.1%	46 216	109.5%	51 255	52 087	22 596	43.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	39	(3)	-7.7%	-	-	41	-	0	-
Sales of capital assets	7 914	-	0.0%	2 771	35.0%	8 309	3 144	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 334	163	3.8%	32 543	750.9%	4 551	4 334	758	17.5%
Total departmental receipts	402 208	177 992	44.3%	397 848	98.9%	423 666	423 666	197 133	46.5%

The main sources of revenue for the department are tax receipts in the form of motor vehicle licences as well as traffic fines. The budget of the department remains the same at R423.666 million based on the collection trends and delays in the implementation of Revenue Enhancement projects for construction of additional weighbridges and procurement of the Revenue Information Management System (RIMS). The allocation of R30.000 million from the Revenue Enhancement Allocation will be surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 8.4: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants per programme.

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds		
1. Administration	7 859	-	-	590	-	-	590	8 449
Provinces and municipalities	1 054	-	-	160	-	-	160	1 214
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	-	-	(410)	-	-	(410)	1 590
Households	4 805	-	-	840	-	-	840	5 645
2.Transport Operations	713 011	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	711 011
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 300	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	45 300
Public corporations & private enterprises	670 502	-	-	(3 000)	-	(2 000)	(5 000)	665 502
Households	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	209
3. Traffic Regulations	31 525	-	-	500	-	(30 000)	(29 500)	2 025
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 000	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	-
Households	1 525	-	-	500	-	-	500	2 025
Total	752 395	-	-	1 090	-	(32 000)	(30 910)	721 485

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 8.5: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds		
2.Transport Operations								
Public Transport Operations	298 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 298
Total	298 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 298

PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & INFRASTRUCTURE

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 749 756	2 756 936	(134 425)	141 605
<i>of which:</i>				-
Current payments	1 638 060	1 492 583	(145 477)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	753 510	895 115	-	141 605
Payments for Capital Assets	358 186	369 238	11 052	-
Payments for Capital Assets	-	-		
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 735	1 822	-	87
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Vote Purpose

To provide and manage Provincial Government Land, Buildings and Roads Infrastructure through optimal utilisation of resources for sustainable social and economic infrastructure including implementation and coordination of Expanded Public Works Programme.

2015 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme summary

Table 9.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds			Other adjustments
Programme									
1. Administration	299 999	-	-	2 743	-	-	-	2 743	302 742
2. Infrastructure Operations	647 601	11 004	-	-	-	-	-	11 004	658 605
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	38 094	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	39 534
4. Roads Infrastructure	1 762 327	-	-	(2 830)	-	(5 264)	-	(8 094)	1 754 233
Subtotal	2 748 021	12 444	-	(87)	-	(5 264)	-	7 093	2 755 114
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
Total	2 749 756	12 444	-	-	-	(5 264)	-	7 180	2 756 936
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	1 638 060	8 861	-	(149 074)	-	(5 264)	-	(145 477)	1 492 583
Compensation of employees	969 611	-	-	-	-	(5 264)	-	(5 264)	964 347
Goods and services	668 449	8 861	-	(149 074)	-	-	-	(140 213)	528 236
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	753 510	-	-	141 605	-	-	-	141 605	895 115
Provinces and municipalities	49 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 111
Departmental agencies and accounts	695 595	-	-	141 000	-	-	-	141 000	836 595
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 804	-	-	605	-	-	-	605	9 409
Payment for capital assets	358 186	3 583	-	7 469	-	-	-	11 052	369 238
Building and other fixed structures	250 813	3 583	-	(26 833)	-	-	-	(23 250)	227 563
Machinery and equipment	107 373	-	-	34 302	-	-	-	34 302	141 675
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 749 756	12 444	-	-	-	(5 264)	-	7 180	2 756 936

The department receives a rollover of R12.444 million for tools, materials and protective clothing procured in the previous financial year and will surrender R5.264 million from Compensation of Employees as result of delays in filling of funded vacant posts.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	8 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 090	
2. Head of Department	5 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 156	
3. Corporate Support	288 488	-	-	2 830	-	-	-	291 318	
Total	301 734	-	-	2 830	-	-	-	304 564	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	294 961	-	-	(775)	-	-	-	294 186	
Compensation of employees	222 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 557	
Goods and services	72 404	-	-	(775)	-	-	-	71 629	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	3 700	-	-	605	-	-	-	4 305	
Provinces and municipalities	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	3 350	-	-	605	-	-	-	3 955	
Payment for capital assets	3 073	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	6 073	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	3 073	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	6 073	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	301 734	-	-	2 830	-	-	-	304 564	

The Programme has increased by R2.830 million due to the centralisation of administrative costs like accommodation, labour saving devices, fuel and telephone emanating from the reconfiguration of the Department.

Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations

Table 9.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Operations		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Infrastructure Planning and Design	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 400	
2. Construction Management	89 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 650	
2. Property & Facilities Management	520 551	11 004	-	-	-	-	-	531 555	
Total	647 601	11 004	-	-	-	-	-	658 605	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	539 286	7 421	-	(31 302)	-	-	-	515 405	
Compensation of employees	395 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 622	
Goods and services	143 664	7 421	-	(31 302)	-	-	-	119 783	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	49 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 202	
Provinces and municipalities	46 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 502	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	
Payment for capital assets	59 113	3 583	-	31 302	-	-	-	93 998	
Building and other fixed structures	54 813	3 583	-	-	-	-	-	58 396	
Machinery and equipment	4 300	-	-	31 302	-	-	-	35 602	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	647 601	11 004	-	-	-	-	-	658 605	

- The Programme has been increased with the roll over amounting to R11.004 million earmarked for the payment of the Tools & materials for the Traditional offices and the refurbishment of Parliamentary Village & the Lebowakgomo Government Complex.
- An amount of R31.302 million will be shifted from goods and services to machinery and Equipment to cater for the finance leases of labour saving devices.

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Table 9.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Expanded Public Works Programmes		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
Expanded public Works Programme	38 094	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	39 534
Total	38 094	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	39 534
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	38 094	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	39 534
Compensation of employees	20 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 354
Goods and services	17 740	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	19 180
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	38 094	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	39 534

The Programme has been increased by R1.440 million from roll-over funds to pay accrual payments made for the protective clothing.

Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure

Table 9.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Roads Infrastructure		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogrammes									
Roads Infrastructure	1 762 327	-	-	(2 830)	-	(5 264)	-	(8 094)	1 754 233
Total	1 762 327	-	-	(2 830)	-	(5 264)	-	(8 094)	1 754 233
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	765 719	-	-	(116 997)	-	(5 264)	-	(122 261)	643 458
Compensation of employees	331 078	-	-	-	-	(5 264)	-	(5 264)	325 814
Goods and services	434 641	-	-	(116 997)	-	-	-	(116 997)	317 644
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	700 608	-	-	141 000	-	-	-	141 000	841 608
Provinces and municipalities	2 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 259
Departmental agencies and accounts	695 595	-	-	141 000	-	-	-	141 000	836 595
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 754
Payment for capital assets	296 000	-	-	(26 833)	-	-	-	(26 833)	269 167
Building and other fixed structures	196 000	-	-	(26 833)	-	-	-	(26 833)	169 167
Machinery and equipment	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 762 327	-	-	(2 830)	-	(5 264)	-	(8 094)	1 754 233

The Programme has been reduced by R8.094 million in order to fund all the centralised administrative costs under Administration relating to the Program. Compensation of employees has been reduced by R5.264 million. The Department has transferred 20 roads projects amounting to R141.000 million to Road Agency Limpopo for implementation.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015

Roll over – R12.444 million

The Department was granted approval for the roll over amounting to R 12.444 million for protective clothing, construction material for traditional council offices, compilation of the Immovable Asset Register and refurbishment of Parliamentary Village and Government complex in Lebowakgomo.

Other adjustments

The Departmental personnel allocation has been reduced by R5.264 million due to delay in filling of vacant posts.

Virements and shifts

Table 9.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Infrastructure Operations					
3. Expanded Public Works Program					
4. Transport Infrastructure					
From			To		
Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure			Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure		
		(243 830)			243 830
Payment for capital assets	19 Roads Projects Transferred to RAL for implementation	(34 000)	Transfers and subsidies	Re - allocation of funds	241 000
Goods and Services		(207 000)	Programme 1:Administration		2 830
Goods and Services	Reconfiguration budget alignment	(2 830)			
			Goods and Services	Centralisation of administrative costs from programme 4 to programme 1	2830
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		13.8%			
Virement to toher programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations		(31 422)	Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations		31 422
Goods and Services	Misallocation of funds Declared saving	(31 302)	Payments for Capital Ass	Clearance of misallocated funds	31 302
		(120)	Payments for Financial Ass		Debt w rite off
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		4.9%			
Virement to toher programmes as percentage of programme budget					
PRG 3: Expanded Public Works Programme		(5)	PRG 3: Expanded Public Works Programme		5
Goods and Services	Declared saving	(5)	Payments for Financial Ass	Debt w rite off	5
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.01%			
Virement to toher programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 1:Administration		(3 605)	Programme 1: Administration		3 605
Goods and Services	Realignment as per AG recommendation and Scoa	(3 485)	Goods and Services	Clearance of misallocated funds	3 485
	Declared saving	(120)	Goods and Services		Debt w rite off
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.2%			
Virement to toher programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Total		(278 862)			278 862

Expenditure for 2014/15 and Preliminary Expenditure for 2015/16

Table 9.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Mar 2015	Apr 14-Mar 15. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	295 761	117 305	39.7%	255 844	86.5%	304 564	151 452	49.7%
2. Infrastructure Operations	692 006	293 734	42.4%	648 052	93.6%	658 605	352 770	53.6%
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	40 808	10 683	26.2%	38 337	93.9%	39 534	13 681	34.6%
4. Roads Infrastructure	2 046 712	660 954	32.3%	1 845 634	90.2%	1 754 233	569 333	32.5%
Total	3 075 287	1 082 676	35.2%	2 787 867	90.7%	2 756 936	1 087 236	39.4%
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 574 362	717 914	45.6%	1 402 017	89.1%	1 407 583	684 412	48.6%
Compensation of employees	922 451	448 342	48.6%	888 547	96.3%	964 347	469 602	48.7%
Goods and services	651 911	269 572	41.4%	513 470	78.8%	443 236	214 810	48.5%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 223 985	319 734	26.1%	1 217 616	99.5%	995 115	332 865	33.4%
Provinces and municipalities	103 994	34 037	32.7%	94 835	91.2%	49 111	21 671	44.1%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 107 316	276 809	25.0%	1 107 316	100.0%	936 595	295 125	31.5%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	12 675	8 888	70.1%	15 465	122.0%	9 409	16 069	170.8%
Payments for capital assets	276 940	45 028	16.3%	168 154	60.7%	354 238	69 842	19.7%
Buildings and other fixed structures	135 454	42 747	31.6%	125 247	92.5%	212 563	33 377	15.7%
Machinery and equipments	141 486	2 281	1.6%	42 907	30.3%	141 675	36 465	25.7%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	80	0.0%	-	117	0.0%
Total	3 075 287	1 082 676	35.2%	2 787 867	90.7%	2 756 936	1 087 236	39.4%

As at end September 2015 the Department spent R1.087 billion or 39.4 percent of the adjusted budget which is above that of the previous corresponding period of R6.867 billion or 47.0 percent.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.4: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	34 828	13 433	38.6%	32 332	92.8%	53 679	44 347	17 622	39.7%
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	284	3	1.1%	7	2.3%	311	338	172	50.9%
Sales of capital assets	80	80	100.0%	3 728	4659.5%	-	200	200	100.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	385 164	240	0.1%	346 415	89.9%	609	119 948	119 643	99.7%
Total departmental receipts	420 356	13 756	3.3%	382 482	91.0%	54 599	164 833	137 637	83.5%

Department of Public Works is the custodian of immovable provincial government properties. Rental of properties makes up the bulk of revenue generated by the department. Other revenue sources are commission on insurance, sale of tender documents and parking fees. The budget increases by R110.234 million or 201.9 percent. The increase is influenced by a once-off surrender of unspent funds by Road Agency Limpopo (RAL) due to the implementation of the Provincial Revenue Enhancement Strategy.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 9.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	3 700	-	-	605	-	-	-	605	4 305
Provinces and Municipalities	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Households	3 350	-	-	605	-	-	-	605	3 955
2. Infrastructure Operations	49 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 202
Municipal Rates and Taxes	46 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 502
Households	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700
4. Roads Infrastructure	700 608	-	-	141 000	-	-	-	141 000	841 608
Provincial & Local Government	2 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 259
Transfers to Road Agency	695 595	-	-	141 000	-	-	-	141 000	836 595
Households	2 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 754
Total	753 510	-	-	141 605	-	-	-	141 605	895 115

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Public Works									
Expanded Public Works Programme: EPWP Incentive Grant	7 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 120
4. Roads Infrastructure									
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	994 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 762
Total	1 001 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001 882

SAFETY, SECURITY AND LIAISON

Adjusted budget summary

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	90 354	88 737	(1 987)	370
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	89 430	87 658	(1 772)	
Transfers and Subsidies	574	359	(215)	
Payments for Capital Assets	350	680		330
Payments for financial assets	-	40		40

Accounting officer

Deputy Director General

Vote Purpose

To ensure an accountable, effective and service oriented South African Police Service in Limpopo, in line with the Constitution, South African Act and white paper on safety and security and that the South African Police Services effectively attend to policing needs of communities in Limpopo.

2015 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Programme									
1. Administration	44 387	-	-	(550)	-	-	(1 200)	(1 750)	42 637
2. Civilian Oversight	28 316	-	-	155	-	-	(417)	(262)	28 054
3. Crime Prevention and Community Relations	17 651	-	-	395	-	-	-	395	18 046
Total	90 354	-	-	-	-	-	(1 617)	(1 617)	88 737
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	89 430	-	-	(155)	-	-	(1 617)	(1 772)	87 658
Compensation of employees	63 148	-	-	-	-	-	(1 617)	(1 617)	61 531
Goods and services	26 282	-	-	(155)	-	-	-	(155)	26 127
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	574	-	-	(215)	-	-	-	(215)	359
Provinces and municipalities	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	562	-	-	(215)	-	-	-	(215)	347
Payment for capital assets	350	-	-	330	-	-	-	330	680
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	350	-	-	330	-	-	-	330	680
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	40	40
Total	90 354	-	-	-	-	-	(1 617)	(1 617)	88 737

Departmental budget was reduced by R 1.617 million as a result of delay in filling funded vacant positions. The Department had reprioritize funds within goods and services. Furthermore, savings amounting to R0.215 million from Households was realized which will be utilised to fund the acquisition of tools of trade for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) project. An amount of R0.040 million is the provision to write off irrecoverable debts.

Programme 1: Administration

2015 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue

Table 10.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the HOD	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	
2. Financial Management	14 766	-	-	420	-	(1 200)	(780)	13 986	
3. Corporate Services	26 721	-	-	(970)	-	-	(970)	25 751	
Total	44 387	-	-	(550)	-	(1 200)	(1 750)	42 637	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	44 025	-	-	(920)	-	(1 200)	(2 120)	41 905	
Compensation of employees	28 668	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	27 468	
Goods and services	15 357	-	-	(920)	-	-	(920)	14 437	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	
Provinces and municipalities	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payment for capital assets	350	-	-	330	-	-	330	680	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	350	-	-	330	-	-	330	680	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	40	
Total	44 387	-	-	(550)	-	(1 200)	(1 750)	42 637	

- The programme has identified a saving of R1.200 million for vacant funded posts. An amount of R0.550 million will be shifted to Programme 2: Civilian Oversight and Programme 3: Crime, Prevention and Community Relations to fund the core activities.
- An amount of R0.330 million is shifted to capital budget for the brail equipment and a further R0.040 million to payments for financial assets to write off irrecoverable debts. The programme had reprioritised within goods and services to fund the performing items.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 10.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Civilian Oversight		2015/16						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Policy and Research	4 820	-	-	(45)	-	(417)	(462)	4 358	
2. Monitoring and Evaluation	5 000	-	-	200	-	-	200	5 200	
3. District Coordination	18 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 496	
Total	28 316	-	-	155	-	(417)	(262)	28 054	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	28 054	-	-	155	-	(417)	(262)	27 792	
Compensation of employees	24 600	-	-	-	-	(417)	(417)	24 183	
Goods and services	3 454	-	-	155	-	-	155	3 609	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	28 316	-	-	155	-	(417)	(262)	28 054	

An amount of R0.155 million was shifted to this programme to fund the core activities. The programme had surrendered R0.417 million to Provincial Treasury due to the vacant funded posts.

Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Table 10.1.3: Adjusted estimates

		2015/16						
Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme								
1. Social Crime Prevention	5 900	-	-	(770)	-	-	(770)	5 130
2. Community Policing Relations	8 071	-	-	1 110	-	-	1 110	9 181
3. Promotion of Safety	3 680	-	-	55	-	-	55	3 735
Total	17 651	-	-	395	-	-	395	18 046
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	17 351	-	-	610	-	-	610	17 961
Compensation of employees	9 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 880
Goods and services	7 471	-	-	610	-	-	610	8 081
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	300	-	-	(215)	-	-	(215)	85
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	300	-	-	(215)	-	-	(215)	85
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 651	-	-	395	-	-	395	18 046

Programme reprioritised R0.215 million for acquisition of tools of trade for EPWP project. An amount of R0.395 million was received to fund the core activities of the programme.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015

Other adjustments

The department is surrendered R1.617 million to Provincial Treasury as a result of vacant funded positions.

Virements and shifts

Table 10.2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification

Programme					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Crime Prevention and Community Relations					
From	Motivation	R thousand	To	Motivation	R thousand
Programme/economic classification		(965)	Programme/economic classification		965
Administration			Administration/ Payments of Financial Assets	To write off long outstanding debts that are irrecoverable	40
Goods and services	Savings from slow spending items on goods and services to defray excess expenditure on Payment of Capital Assets and Payment of Financial Assets	(370)	Administration / Payment of Capital Assets	To acquire brain equipments and office furniture	330
Administration Goods and services	Savings from slow spending items on goods and services to defray excess expenditure on Payment of Capital Assets and Payment of Financial Assets	(200)	Civilian Oversight Goods and Services	To defray excess expenditure in Monitoring and Evaluation	200
Administration Goods and services	Savings from slow spending items on goods and services to defray excess expenditure on Payment of Capital Assets and Payment of Financial Assets	(350)	Crime Prevention and Community Poilce Relations (Goods and services)	To acquire tools of trade for EPWP project	350
Civilian Oversight Goods and services	Savings from slow spending items on goods and services to defray excess expenditure on Payment of Capital Assets and Payment of Financial Assets	(45)	Crime Prevention and Community Poilce Relations (Goods and services)	To acquire tools of trade for EPWP project	45
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Total		(965)			965

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 10.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Mar 2015	Apr 14-Mar 15. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	43 059	21 696	50.4%	37 274	86.6%	42 637	20 123	47.2%
2. Civilian Oversight	23 353	9 534	40.8%	21 619	92.6%	28 054	12 521	44.6%
3. Crime Prevention and Community Relations	14 084	5 936	42.1%	13 767	97.7%	18 046	6 737	37.3%
Total	80 496	37 166	46.2%	72 660	90.3%	88 737	39 381	44.4%
Economic classification								
Current payments	77 653	37 139	47.8%	69 894	90.0%	87 658	39 219	44.7%
Compensation of employees	48 356	26 613	55.0%	47 086	97.4%	61 531	28 762	46.7%
Goods and services	29 297	10 526	35.9%	22 808	77.9%	26 127	10 457	40.0%
Interest and rent on land						-		
Transfer and subsidies to:	284	-	0.0%	282	99.3%	359	38	10.6%
Provinces and municipalities						12	1	8.3%
Departmental agencies and accounts						-		
Universities and technikons						-		
Public corporations and private enterprises						-		
Non-profit institutions						-		
Households	284		0.0%	282	99.3%	347	37	10.7%
Payments for capital assets	2 323	27	1.2%	2 252	96.9%	680	124	18.2%
Buildings and other fixed structures						-		
Machinery and equipments	2 323	27	1.2%	2 252	96.9%	680	124	18.2%
Biological assets						-		
Software & other intangible assets						-		
Land and subsoil assets						-		
Payments for financial assets	236			232		40		0.0%
Total	80 496	37 166	46.2%	72 660	90.3%	88 737	39 381	44.4%

Expenditure for September 2014 amounted to R37.166 million or 46.2 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R80.496 million as compared to R39.381 million or 44.4 percent against the adjusted budget of R88.737 million for the same reporting period of 2015/16.

Departmental receipts

Table 10.4: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14- Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	59	30	50.0%	60	101.1%	61	74	37	50.0%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land				22					
Sales of capital assets				-			143	143	100.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	111	98	87.8%	172	155.0%	23	53	7	13.2%
Total departmental receipts	170	127	74.7%	254	149.4%	84	270	187	69.3%

The main departmental sources of revenue are commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue of the department is increasing by R0.186 million or 221.4 percent. The abnormal increase is mainly as a result of once-off sale of capital assets.

Changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 10.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
1. Administration									
	Provinces and municipalities	12	-	-	-	-	-	12	
2. Civilian Overnight									
	Households	262	-	-	-	-	-	262	
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations									
	Households	300	-	(215)	-	-	(215)	85	
Total		574	-	(215)	-	-	(215)	359	

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 10.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations									
	Expanded Public Works Programme: EPWP Incentive	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	2 078	
Total		2 078	-	-	-	-	-	2 078	

VOTE 11

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Adjusted budget summary

Adjusted budget summary		2015/16		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 269 327	2 689 614		420 287
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	972 563	1 008 171	-	35 608
Transfers and Subsidies	1 295 909	1 676 771	-	380 862
Payments for Capital Assets	855	4 672	-	3 817
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 735	1 822	-	87
Executive authority	MEC for Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General			

Vote Purpose

To be an effective agent of change that delivers quality services to citizens of Limpopo through promoting developmental cooperative governance, supporting municipalities and traditional leadership institutions, and optimally deliver integrated and sustainable human settlements

Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2015

Programme summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	284 963	-	-	5 281	-	-	11 970	17 251	302 214
2. Human Settlements	1 384 643	308 012	-	3 138	-	-	3 550	314 700	1 699 343
3. Cooperative Governance	248 724	-	-	(8 697)	-	-	3 000	(5 697)	243 027
4. Traditional Institutional Development	349 262	-	-	191	-	-	93 755	93 946	443 208
Sub-total	2 267 592	308 012	-	(87)	-	-	112 275	420 200	2 687 792
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
Total	2 269 327	308 012	-	-	-	-	112 275	420 287	2 689 614
Economic classification									
Current Payments	972 563	-	-	(1 467)	-	-	37 075	35 608	1 008 171
Compensation of employees	809 026	-	-	-	-	-	37 075	37 075	846 101
Goods and services	163 537	-	-	(1 567)	-	-	-	(1 567)	161 970
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	100
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 295 909	308 012	-	(1 150)	-	-	74 000	380 862	1 676 771
Provinces and municipalities	1 228	-	-	620	-	-	-	620	1 848
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 120	-	-	(1 050)	-	-	-	(1 050)	70
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	4 317	-	-	-	-	-	74 000	74 000	78 317
Households	1 289 244	308 012	-	(720)	-	-	-	307 292	1 596 536
Payment for capital assets	855	-	-	2 617	-	-	1 200	3 817	4 672
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	855	-	-	2 617	-	-	1 200	3 817	4 672
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 269 327	308 012	-	-	-	-	112 275	420 287	2 689 614

The departmental budget is adjusted by R420.287 million by R308.012 million approved rollover for Human Settlement Grant, R22.075 million for Compensation of Employees to address shortfall on the 7 percent wage agreement as well as R90.200 million for provision of tools of trade to Traditional Leaders.

Programme 1 - Administration

Table 11.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
2. Corporate Services	284 963	-	-	5 281	-	-	11 970	17 251	302 214
Total	286 698	-	-	5 368	-	-	11 970	17 338	304 036
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	280 744	-	-	5 838	-	-	10 770	16 608	297 352
Compensation of employees	172 251	-	-	-	-	-	10 770	10 770	183 021
Goods and services	108 493	-	-	5 838	-	-	-	5 838	114 331
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 099	-	-	(1 612)	-	-	-	(1 612)	3 487
Provinces and municipalities	1 061	-	-	720	-	-	-	720	1 781
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 120	-	-	(1 050)	-	-	-	(1 050)	70
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 918	-	-	(1 282)	-	-	-	(1 282)	1 636
Payment for capital assets	855	-	-	1 142	-	-	1 200	2 342	3 197
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	855	-	-	1 142	-	-	1 200	2 342	3 197
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	286 698	-	-	5 368	-	-	11 970	17 338	304 036

An amount of R17.338 million is allocated as additional funding to the programme to address shortfall on payment of traditional leaders by R10.770 million, purchase of two cars for the Kings R1.200 million as well as the 1 percent mandatory skill development amounting to R5.838 million.

Programme 2 - Human Settlements

Table 11.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Human Settlements		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	15 418	-	-	176 874	-	-	-	176 874	192 292
2. Housing Development, Implementation, Planning and Targets	1 321 975	308 012	-	(166 312)	-	-	3 550	145 250	1 467 225
3. Housing Asset Management and Property management	47 250	-	-	(7 424)	-	-	-	(7 424)	39 826
Total	1 384 643	308 012	-	3 138	-	-	3 550	314 700	1 699 343
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	98 570	-	-	2 816	-	-	3 550	6 366	104 936
Compensation of employees	85 793	-	-	-	-	-	3 550	3 550	89 343
Goods and services	12 777	-	-	2 816	-	-	-	2 816	15 593
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 286 073	308 012	-	66	-	-	-	308 078	1 594 151
Provinces and municipalities	167	-	-	(100)	-	-	-	(100)	67
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 285 906	308 012	-	166	-	-	-	308 178	1 594 084
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	256	-	-	-	256	256
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	256	-	-	-	256	256
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 384 643	308 012	-	3 138	-	-	3 550	314 700	1 699 343

An amount of R314.700 million consists mainly of roll-over for Human settlements Grant of R308.012 million and R3.550 million to address shortfall on Compensation of Employees as a result of the 1.2 percent shortfall and to enable filling of critical positions.

Programme 3 - Cooperative Governance

Table 11.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Cooperative Governance		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Local Governance	188 902	-	-	(8 697)	-	-	-	(8 697)	180 205
2. Development Planning	59 822	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	62 822
Total	248 724	-	-	(8 697)	-	-	3 000	(5 697)	243 027
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	217 128	-	-	(9 941)	-	-	3 000	(9 941)	220 128
Goods and services	31 281	-	-	(9 941)	-	-	-	(9 941)	21 340
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	100
Transfer and subsidies to:	315	-	-	205	-	-	-	205	520
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	315	-	-	205	-	-	-	205	520
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	939	-	-	-	939	939
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	939	-	-	-	939	939
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	248 724	-	-	(8 697)	-	-	3 000	(5 697)	243 027

An amount of R5.697 million is the net result of the identified saving which is adjusted to Programme 1: Administration to fund shortfall on payments of legal claims. An amount of R3.000 million is allocated to enable filling of critical vacant positions.

Programme 4 - Traditional Institutional Development

Table 11.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Traditional Institutional Development		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	340 367	-	-	2 880	-	-	93 755	96 635	437 002
2. Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders	8 895	-	-	(2 689)	-	-	-	(2 689)	6 206
Total	349 262	-	-	191	-	-	93 755	93 946	443 208
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
Compensation of employees	333 854	-	-	(280)	-	-	19 755	19 755	353 609
Goods and services	10 986	-	-	(280)	-	-	-	(280)	10 706
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	4 422	-	-	191	-	-	74 000	74 191	78 613
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	4 317	-	-	-	-	-	74 000	74 000	78 317
Households	105	-	-	191	-	-	-	191	296
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	280	-	-	-	280	280
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	280	-	-	-	280	280
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	349 262	-	-	191	-	-	93 755	93 946	443 208

An amount of R93.946 million consist mainly of additional allocation received which is meant for funding of Traditional Leaders - Purchase of vehicles and filling of Headwomen and Headmen.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Roll-overs – R308.012 million

Programme 2: Human Settlements

An amount of R308.012 million has been rolled over for the Human Settlement Grant implementation.

Virements and shifts

Table 11.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Human Settlements					
3. Cooperative Governance					
4. Traditional Institutional Development					
From			To		
Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3: Cooperative Governance		(9 000)	Programme 1: Administration		9 000
Goods and Services	Saving due to contractors on Municipal Financial Capacity building and Demarcation of Sites which came to an end.	(9 000)	Goods and Services	To pay outstanding Legal Fees Claims and anticipated shortfall on MEC support's operational budget	7 058
			Goods and Services	To address shortfall on budget for Handing over of Deed of Grants to Human Settlement programme beneficiaries.	1 942
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget					
Virement to toher programmes as percentage of programme budget					
		3.6%			
Total		(9 000)			9 000

Other adjustments - R112.275 million

Programme 1: Administration - R11.970 million

An amount of R8.692 million is allocated to Administration to cater for anticipated shortfall on Compensation of Employees. An amount of R2.078 million is allocated for shortfall on training as well as R1.200 million allocated to compensate for shifting made when two vehicles for the kings were purchased.

Programme 2: Human Settlements - R3.550 million

An amount of R3.550 million is allocated to Human Settlement to cater for anticipated shortfall on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 3: Local Government - R3.000 million

An amount of R3.000 million is allocated to Local Government to cater for anticipated shortfall on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Development - R93.755 million.

An additional amount of R19.755 million is allocated to Compensation of Employees to cater for filling of Headmen and Headwomen, shortfall on salary increase and filling of vacant positions. An amount of R10.000 million is allocated to cater for Kingship project and R64.000 million allocated for the purchase of Senior Traditional Leaders vehicles.

Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Table 11.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Mar 2015	Apr 14-Mar 15, % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	261 216	137 410	52.6%	256 757	98.3%	304 036	151 956	50.0%
2. Human Settlements	776 695	151 036	19.4%	394 695	50.8%	1 699 343	507 211	29.8%
3. Cooperate Governance	239 627	118 752	49.6%	233 880	97.6%	243 027	120 494	49.6%
4.Traditional Institutional Development	311 455	173 607	55.7%	301 306	96.7%	443 208	175 781	39.7%
Total	1 588 993	580 805	36.6%	1 186 638	74.7%	2 689 614	955 442	35.5%
Economic classification								
Current payments	884 263	470 789	53.2%	860 293	97.3%	1 008 171	493 934	49.0%
Compensation of employees	715 978	394 932	55.2%	698 383	97.5%	846 101	416 305	49.2%
Goods and services	168 285	75 857	45.1%	161 910	96.2%	161 970	77 531	47.9%
Interest and rent on land						100	98	
Transfer and subsidies to:	696 410	108 591	15.6%	314 879	45.2%	1 676 771	459 085	27.4%
Provinces and municipalities	1 936	1 025	52.9%	1 915	98.9%	1 848	1 187	64.2%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 942	6	0.3%	1 798	92.6%	70		
Universities and technikon						-		
Public corporations and private enterprises						-		
Non-profit institutions	2 250	964	42.8%	2 614	116.2%	78 317	1 486	
Households	690 282	106 596	15.4%	308 552	44.7%	1 596 536	456 412	28.6%
Payments for capital assets	8 320	1 425	17.1%	5 657	68.0%	4 672	2 423	51.9%
Buildings and other fixed structures						-		
Machinery and equipments	8 320	1 425	17.1%	5 657	68.0%	4 672	2 423	51.9%
Biological assets						-		
Software & other intangible assets						-		
Land and subsoil assets						-		
Payments for financial assets				5 809		0%		
Total	1 588 993	580 805	36.6%	1 186 638	74.7%	2 689 614	955 442	35.5%

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Expenditure trends during the first half reflect 35.5 percent of the adjusted allocation of R2.689 billion. Low spending is attributed to Human Settlement Grant which results from low performing contractors. Spending on current payments reflects 49 percent. The underspending is as a result of contractors in respect of Municipal Financial Capacity building which came to an end during the first half of the financial year. Anticipated savings were reprioritised through virement to address other critical areas experiencing shortfall.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.4: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15 Audited outcome				2015/16 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 232	707	57.4%	1 273	103.4%	1 170	1 317	699	53.1%
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	102	69	67.6%	93	91.2%	54	2 446	19	0.8%
Sales of capital assets	268	268	100.0%	268	100.0%	-	395	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 312	653	49.8%	1 501	114.4%	1 439	1 444	1 254	86.8%
Total departmental receipts	2 925	1 697	58.0%	3 135	107.2%	2 663	5 602	1 972	35.2%

The main sources of revenue of the department are commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget is increasing by R2.939 million or 110.4 percent based on current collection trends and once-off surrender of interests generated from Housing Development Agency amounting to R2.446 million.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 11.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	5 099	-	-	(1 612)	-	-	-	(1 612)	3 487
Provinces and municipalities	1 061	-	-	720	-	-	-	720	1 781
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 120	-	-	(1 050)	-	-	-	(1 050)	70
Households	2 918	-	-	(1 282)	-	-	-	(1 282)	1 636
2. Human Settlements	1 286 073	308 012	-	66	-	-	-	308 078	1 594 151
Provinces and municipalities	167	-	-	(100)	-	-	-	(100)	67
Households	1 285 906	308 012	-	166	-	-	-	308 178	1 594 084
3. Cooperative Governance	315	-	-	205	-	-	-	205	520
Households	315	-	-	205	-	-	-	205	520
4. Traditional Institutional Development	4 422	-	-	191	-	-	74 000	74 191	78 613
Non-profit institutions	4 317	-	-	-	-	-	74 000	74 000	78 317
Households	105	-	-	191	-	-	-	191	296
Total	1 295 909	308 012	-	(1 150)	-	-	74 000	380 862	1 676 771

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 11.5: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
2. Human Settlements									
Human Settlement Development	1 283 877	308 012	-	-	-	-	-	308 012	1 591 889
Expanded Public Work Programme	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Total	1 285 877	308 012	-	-	-	-	-	308 012	1 593 889

VOTE 12

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2015 Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 537 757	1 608 884	(29 520)	100 647
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	967 517	1 068 164	-	100 647
Transfers and Subsidies	496 709	496 459	(250)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	73 531	44 261	(29 270)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 735	1 822	-	87
Executive authority	MEC for Social development			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General			

Vote Purpose

Well cared for socially developed, empowered and self-reliant people of Limpopo.

2015 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Programme									
1. Administration	293 945	-	-	(5 212)	-	-	21 080	15 868	309 813
2. Social Welfare Services	223 108	-	-	17 625	-	-	3 000	20 625	243 733
3. Children and Families	654 000	-	-	11 900	-	-	11 458	23 358	677 358
4. Restorative Services	207 000	-	-	(24 400)	-	-	23 034	(1 366)	205 634
5. Development and Support Services	157 969	-	-	-	-	-	12 555	12 555	170 524
Total	1 536 022	-	-	(87)	-	-	71 127	71 040	1 607 062
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
Total	1 537 757	-	-	-	-	-	71 127	71 127	1 608 884
Economic classification									
Current Payments	967 517	-	-	29 520	-	-	71 127	100 647	1 068 164
Compensation of employees	764 629	-	-	-	-	-	70 050	70 050	834 679
Goods and services	202 888	-	-	29 520	-	-	1 077	30 597	233 485
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	496 709	-	-	(250)	-	-	-	(250)	496 459
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 000	-	-	1 400	-	-	-	1 400	5 400
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	485 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485 709
Households	7 000	-	-	(1 850)	-	-	-	(1 850)	5 150
Payment for capital assets	73 531	-	-	(29 270)	-	-	-	(29 270)	44 261
Building and other fixed structures	58 996	-	-	(29 000)	-	-	-	(29 000)	29 996
Machinery and equipment	14 535	-	-	(270)	-	-	-	(270)	14 265
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 537 757	-	-	-	-	-	71 127	71 127	1 608 884

The department budget has increased by R71.127 million from R1.538 billion to R1.609 billion. The compensation of employees has been increased by R70.050 million to fund the current warm bodies and the vacant posts. The goods and services budget has increased by R1.077 million to cater the costs for relocation to Olympic Towers.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	8 060	-	-	87	-	-	87	8 147	
2. Corporate Mangement	154 036	-	-	-19 087	-	10 293	(8 794)	145 242	
3. District Mngement	133 584	-	-	13 875	-	-	10 787	158 246	
Total	295 680	-	-	(5 125)	-	-	21 080	311 635	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	226 149	-	-	24 125	-	-	21 080	45 205	
Compensation of employees	162 743	-	-	-	-	20 003	20 003	182 746	
Goods and services	63 406	-	-	24 125	-	-	1 077	88 608	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	3 000	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	2 750	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	1 400	-	-	1 400	1 400	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	3 000	-	-	(1 850)	-	-	(1 850)	1 150	
Payment for capital assets	66 531	-	-	(29 000)	-	-	(29 000)	37 531	
Building and other fixed structures	58 996	-	-	(29 000)	-	-	(29 000)	29 996	
Machinery and equipment	7 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 535	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	295 680	-	-	(5 125)	-	-	21 080	311 635	

- The compensation of employees has been increased by R20.003 million from R162.743 million to R182.746 million to fill the advertised critical vacant posts.
- Department has received an additional funding of goods and services amounting to R1.077 million for relocation costs to Olympic towers.
- The budget of payment for capital assets has been reduced from R66.531 million to R37.531 million to augment funding for goods and services by R29.000 million for contractual obligations, i.e. audit fees and security services.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Social Welfare Services		2015/16						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Administration	54 000	-	-	29 000	-	3 000	32 000	86 000	
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	65 000	-	-	(7 700)	-	-	(7 700)	57 300	
3. Care and Services to Old Persons	51 000	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	50 700	
4. Crime Prevention and Support	52 154	-	-	(3 375)	-	-	(3 375)	48 779	
5. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	
Total	223 108	-	-	17 625	-	3 000	20 625	243 733	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	144 108	-	-	34 395	-	3 000	37 395	181 503	
Compensation of employees	90 000	-	-	29 000	-	3 000	32 000	122 000	
Goods and services	54 108	-	-	5 395	-	-	5 395	59 503	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	74 000	-	-	(16 500)	-	-	(16 500)	57 500	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	72 000	-	-	(16 500)	-	-	(16 500)	55 500	
Households	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Payment for capital assets	5 000	-	-	(270)	-	-	(270)	4 730	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	5 000	-	-	(270)	-	-	(270)	4 730	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	223 108	-	-	17 625	-	3 000	20 625	243 733	

- The compensation of employees was increased by R32.000 million from R90.000 million to R122.000 million to cater for the budget shortfall under compensation of employees.
- The goods and services was increased by R5.395 million from R54.108 million to R59.503 million to fund the contractual obligations of the food parcels and the management of frail care centre contracts.
- Transfer and subsidies was decreased by R16.500 million from R72.000 million to R55.500 million to fund the budget pressure on programme 3 for early childhood centres (ECD's) and child & youth care centres (CYCC's).

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Children and Families		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
1. Administration	24 000	-	-	-	-	7 476	7 476	31 476	
2. Care and Services to Families	67 000	-	-	1 400	-	-	1 400	68 400	
3. Child Care and Protection	133 000	-	-	190	-	-	190	133 190	
4. ECD and Partial Care	253 000	-	-	16 410	-	-	16 410	269 410	
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	54 000	-	-	3 000	-	3 982	6 982	60 982	
6. Community-Based Care Services for Children	123 000	-	-	(9 100)	-	-	(9 100)	113 900	
Total	654 000	-	-	11 900	-	11 458	23 358	677 358	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	279 000	-	-	(7 000)	-	11 458	4 458	283 458	
Compensation of employees	261 000	-	-	(7 000)	-	11 458	4 458	265 458	
Goods and services	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	373 000	-	-	18 900	-	-	18 900	391 900	
Provinces and municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	371 000	-	-	18 900	-	-	18 900	389 900	
Households	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Payment for capital assets	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Building and other fixed structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	654 000	-	-	11 900	-	11 458	23 358	677 358	

- The compensation of employees was increased by R4.458 million from R261.000 million to R265.458 million to fund the current warm bodies adequately and fill the advertised critical vacant posts.
- Transfer and subsidies was increased by R18.900 million from R371.000 million to R389.900 million to fund the pressures on ECD's and CYCC's.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Restorative Services		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Management and Support	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	23 000	
2. Crime Prevention and Support	63 000	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	53 000	
3. Victim Empowerment	70 000	-	-	(9 400)	-	-	820	61 420	
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	68 000	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	5 214	68 214	
Total	207 000	-	-	(24 400)	-	-	23 034	205 634	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	184 000	-	-	(22 000)	-	-	23 034	185 034	
Compensation of employees	141 000	-	-	(22 000)	-	-	23 034	142 034	
Goods and services	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 000	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	23 000	-	-	(2 400)	-	-	-	20 600	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	23 000	-	-	(2 400)	-	-	-	20 600	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	207 000	-	-	(24 400)	-	-	23 034	205 634	

- The compensation of employees has been increased by R1.034 million from R141.000 million to R142.034 million to fill the advertised critical vacant posts.
- The transfers and subsidies has been decreased by R2.400 million from R23.000 million to R20.600 million to fund pressure on ECD and CYCC's.

Programme 5: Development and Support Services

Table 12.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Development and Support Services		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Management and Support	103 054	-	-	-	-	-	12 555	115 609	
2. Community Mobilisation	2 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 132	
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPO's	14 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 708	
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	23 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 139	
5. Community Based Research and Planning	1 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258	
6. Youth Development	6 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 655	
7. Women Development	1 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 427	
8. Population Policy Promotion	5 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 596	
Total	157 969	-	-	-	-	-	12 555	170 524	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	134 260	-	-	-	-	-	12 555	146 815	
Compensation of employees	109 886	-	-	-	-	-	12 555	122 441	
Goods and services	24 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 374	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	23 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 709	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	19 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 709	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	157 969	-	-	-	-	-	12 555	170 524	

- The compensation of employees has been increased by R12.555 million from R109.885 million to R122.441 million to fund the budget short fall and filling of advertised critical vacant posts.
- The allocation of goods and services, transfers and subsidies remains constant during the adjustment budget.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial expenditure and Revenue 2015

Gifts, donations and sponsorship

The department has received the donor funding for an amount of R15.926 million from HWSETA for payment of stipends in an internship programme.

Other adjustments – R71.127 million

The department received additional funding of R71.127 million for Compensation of Employees R70.050 million and in goods and services budget by R1.077 million to cater the costs for relocation to Olympic Towers.

Virements and shifts

Table 12.2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
From			To		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(29 000)	Programme 1		29 000
Payment of capital assets	Infrastructure projects still at planning stages	(23 875)	Goods and Services	To fund the GG running costs, security and audit fees	23 875
Payment of capital assets	Infrastructure projects still at planning stages	(5 125)	Programme 2		
			Goods and Services	To fund the food parcels and shortfall in frail care centre	5 125
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 2		(16 920)	Programme 3		16 920
Non profit Institution	To fund the shortfall on ECD transfers	(7 700)	Non profit Institution	To fund the shortfall on ECD transfers	7 700
Non profit Institution	To fund the shortfall on ECD transfers	(2 800)	Non profit Institution	To fund the shortfall on ECD transfers	2 800
Non profit Institution	To fund the shortfall on ECD transfers	(6 000)	Non profit Institution	To fund the shortfall on ECD transfers	6 000
Machinery and equipment	Assets procured were budgeted under capital assets	(420)	Goods and Services	Assets procured are less than R5000 per unit	420
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 3		(7 000)	Programme 2		7 000
Compensation of employees	Employees incorrectly linked to programme	(7 000)	Compensation of employees	Employees incorrectly linked to programme	7 000
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 4		(24 400)	Programme 2		24 400
Compensation of employees	Employees incorrectly linked to programme	(22 000)	Compensation of employees	Employees incorrectly linked to programme	22 000
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
			Programme 3		
Transfers and Subsidies	To fund the shortfall on families transfers	(1 400)	Non profit Institution	To fund the shortfall on families transfers	1 400
Transfers and Subsidies	To fund the shortfall on CYCC transfers	(1 000)	Non profit Institution	To fund the shortfall on CYCC transfers	1 000
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Total		(77 320)			77 320

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 12.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15				2015/16			
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome		Apr 14-Mar 15	Adjusted appropriation	Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 14-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Mar 15			Apr 15-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 2015	
		14 % of adjusted	15. % of adjusted			15 % of adjusted		
1. Administration	308 575	124 390	40.3%	233 443	75.7%	312 735	141 829	45.4%
2. Social Welfare Services	914 299	287 213	31.4%	923 563	101.0%	243 733	137 351	56.4%
3. Children and Families		156 882				677 358	243 615	36.0%
4. Restorative Services		32 247				205 634	78 856	
5. Development and Support Services	157 905	72 639	46.0%	157 995	100.1%	170 524	73 591	43.2%
Total	1 380 779	673 371	48.8%	1 315 001	95.2%	1 609 984	675 242	41.9%
Economic classification								
Current payments	879 110	476 912	54.2%	907 266	103.2%	1 069 264	519 085	48.5%
Compensation of employees	669 551	366 682	54.8%	665 058	99.3%	834 679	411 140	49.3%
Goods and services	209 559	110 230	52.6%	242 208	115.6%	234 585	107 945	46.0%
Interest and rent on land						-		
Transfer and subsidies to:	406 419	182 378	44.9%	374 959	92.3%	496 459	145 578	29.3%
Provinces and municipalities						200		
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 034	536		3 032	99.9%	5 400	4 612	
Universities and technikons						-		
Public corporations and private enterprises						-		
Non-profit institutions	397 820	180 945	45.5%	367 091		485 709	139 721	
Households	5 565	897	16.1%	4 836	86.9%	5 150	1 245	24.2%
Payments for capital assets	95 250	14 081	14.8%	32 776	34.4%	44 261	10 579	23.9%
Buildings and other fixed structures	80 639	9 655	12.0%	18 176		29 996	8 342	
Machinery and equipments	14 611	4 426	30.3%	14 600	99.9%	14 265	2 237	15.7%
Biological assets						-		
Software & other intangible assets						-		
Land and subsoil assets						-		
Payments for financial assets						-		
Total	1 380 779	673 371	48.8%	1 315 001	95.2%	1 609 984	675 242	41.9%

As at end September 2015 the Department spent R675.242 million or 41.9 percent of the adjusted budget which is above that of the previous corresponding period of R673.371 million or 48.8 percent.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.6: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15				2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Apr 14 - Mar 15	Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate			Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15 - Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate		
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 158	612	52.8%	1 289	111.3%	1 108	1 446	854	59.1%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land								0	
Sales of Capital Assets	500	-	0.0%	546	109.3%	328	328	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 524	3 053	86.6%	5 052	143.4%	1 431	1 331	536	40.3%
Total departmental receipts	5 182	3 665	70.7%	6 888	132.9%	2 867	3 105	1 390	44.8%

The main source of revenue is commission on insurance, rentals and parking fees. The revenue budget of the department is increasing by R0.238 million or 8.3 percent. The increase is based on collection trends.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 12.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds		
1. Administration								
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	1 400	-	-	1 400	1 400
Households	3 000	-	-	(1 850)	-	-	(1 850)	1 150
2. Social Welfare Services								
Non-profit Institutions	72 000	-	-	(16 500)	-	-	(16 500)	55 500
Households	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
3. Children and Families								
Non-profit Institutions	371 000	-	-	18 900	-	-	18 900	389 900
Households	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
4. Restorative Services								
Non-profit Institutions	23 000	-	-	(2 400)	-	-	(2 400)	20 600
5. Development and Support Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Non-Profit Institutions	19 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 709
Total	496 709	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	496 459

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 12.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds		
Expanded Public Work Programme	3 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190
Total	3 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190

VOTE 13

SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE

Adjustment budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	345 324	396 662	-	51 338
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	294 362	323 936	-	29 574
Transfers and Subsidies	8 562	11 191	-	2 629
Payments for Capital Assets	42 400	61 535	-	19 135
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 735	1 822	-	87
Executive authority	MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Vote Purpose

The Department of Sport, Arts and Culture facilitates the provision, development and marketing of sports, arts, culture and heritage services, products and opportunities in Limpopo across South Africa and internationally.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2015

Programme summary

Table 13.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme									
1. Administration	102 220	-	-	29	-	-	17 715	17 744	119 964
2. Cultural Affairs	33 691	-	-	(100)	-	-	8 882	8 782	42 473
3. Library and Archives Services	127 311	21 741	-	(16)	-	-	2 000	23 725	151 036
4. Sport and Recreation	80 367	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	81 367
Subtotal	343 589	21 741	-	(87)	-	-	29 597	51 251	394 840
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	87	-	-	-	87	1 822
Total	345 324	21 741	-	-	-	-	29 597	51 338	396 662
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	294 362	5 238	-	(4 579)	-	-	28 915	29 574	323 936
Compensation of employees	149 422	-	-	(2 001)	-	-	4 213	2 212	151 634
Goods and services	144 940	5 238	-	(2 578)	-	-	24 702	27 362	172 302
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	8 562	-	-	1 947	-	-	682	2 629	11 191
Provinces and municipalities	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 176
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	1 204	-	-	-	1 204	1 204
Non-profit making institutions	6 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 491
Households	895	-	-	743	-	-	682	1 425	2 320
Payment for capital assets	42 400	16 503	-	2 632	-	-	-	19 135	61 535
Buildings and other fixed structures	39 000	8 413	-	-	-	-	-	8 413	47 413
Machinery and equipment	3 400	8 090	-	2 632	-	-	-	10 722	14 122
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	345 324	21 741	-	-	-	-	29 597	51 338	396 662

The departmental budget is increased by R51.338 million which include a rollover of R21.741 million is approved on the Community Library Services grant, additional allocation of R4.213 million to fund Compensation of Employees due to higher annual increase and R24.702 million to fund pressures within goods and services as well as transfers and subsidies.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	6 764	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	6 264	
2. Corporate Services	97 191	-	-	616	-	-	17 715	115 522	
Total	103 955	-	-	116	-	-	17 715	121 786	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	101 895	-	-	(40)	-	-	17 715	119 570	
Compensation of employees	63 432	-	-	(300)	-	-	1 013	64 145	
Goods and services	38 463	-	-	260	-	-	16 702	55 425	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	
Provinces and municipalities	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 176	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	884	
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	156	-	-	156	156	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	156	-	-	-	156	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	103 955	-	-	116	-	-	17 715	121 786	

An amount of R17.715 million is allocated to cater for pressures under Goods and Services which include among others, Microsoft licence, Audit fees, water and electricity and etc

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 13.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Cultural Affairs		2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
Subprogramme									
1. Management	1 336	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 536	
2. Arts and Culture	12 365	-	-	(20)	-	-	8 000	20 345	
3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services	11 948	-	-	(80)	-	-	-	11 868	
4. Language Services	8 042	-	-	-	-	-	682	8 724	
Total	33 691	-	-	(100)	-	-	8 882	42 473	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	32 950	-	-	(266)	-	-	8 200	40 884	
Compensation of employees	25 408	-	-	-	-	-	200	25 608	
Goods and services	7 542	-	-	(266)	-	-	8 000	15 276	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	741	-	-	-	-	-	682	1 423	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	
Households	11	-	-	-	-	-	682	693	
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	166	-	-	166	166	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	166	-	-	-	166	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	33 691	-	-	(100)	-	-	8 882	42 473	

Additional amount of R 8.000 million was allocated to cater for Mapungubwe Arts Festival, R 0.200 million was allocated to fund compensation of employees budget pressures as well as R 0.682 million for the payment of leave gratuities for employees who will be retiring from the public service

Programme 3: Library and Archives services

Table 13.1.3: Adjusted estimates

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Subprogramme									
1. Library Services	122 610	21 741	-	-	-	1 700	23 441	146 051	
2. Archives	4 701	-	-	(16)	-	300	284	4 985	
Total	127 311	21 741	-	(16)	-	2 000	23 725	151 036	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
	84 861	5 238	-	(2 859)	-	2 000	4 379	89 240	
Compensation of employees	37 558	-	-	(743)	-	2 000	1 257	38 815	
Goods and services	47 303	5 238	-	(2 116)	-	-	3 122	50 425	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	50	-	-	743	-	-	743	793	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
Households	-	-	-	743	-	-	743	743	
Payment for capital assets	42 400	16 503	-	2 100	-	-	18 603	61 003	
Buildings and other fixed structures	39 000	8 413	-	-	-	-	8 413	47 413	
Machinery and equipment	3 400	8 090	-	2 100	-	-	10 190	13 590	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	127 311	21 741	-	(16)	-	2 000	23 725	151 036	

An amount of R2.100 million is shifted from Goods and Services to Machinery and Equipment to cater for finance leases.

Programme Four: Sport and Recreation

Table 13.1.4: Adjusted estimates

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Subprogramme									
1. Management	1 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 307	
2. Sports	6 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 180	
3. School Sports	72 880	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	73 880	
Total	80 367	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	81 367	
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
	74 656	-	-	(1 414)	-	1 000	(414)	74 242	
Compensation of employees	23 024	-	-	(958)	-	1 000	42	23 066	
Goods and services	51 632	-	-	(456)	-	-	(456)	51 176	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 711	-	-	1 204	-	-	1 204	6 915	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	1 204	-	-	1 204	1 204	
Non-profit making institutions	5 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 711	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	210	-	-	210	210	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	210	-	-	210	210	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	80 367	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	81 367	

An amount of R1.000 million was allocated to fund compensation of employee's budget pressures

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial expenditure and Revenue 2015

Roll-over of funds – R 21.741 million

Programme 3: Library and Archives

- R 5. 238 million has been rolled over for the maintenance and repairs of eight (8) libraries that were planned for the 2014/15 financial year.
- R 8. 413 million has been rolled over for the payment of construction of Phokwane and Nzhelele libraries that were planned in the 2013/14 financial year.
- R 8. 090 million has been rolled over for the payment of five (5) modular libraries

Virements and Shifts

Table 13.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(300)	Programme 1		6 604
Compensation of employees	Transferred to goods and services to cater for minor assets	(300)	Goods and services	Transfer from compensation of employees for the the shortfall on goods and services on MEC's office and reprioritisation of the budget	6 448
Goods and services		-	Machinery and equipment	Transferred for the purchase of GG vehicle in the MEC's office and IT equipments within the programme	156
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 2		(5 938)	Programme 2		166
Goods and services	Transferred to programme 1 for reprioritisation	(5 208)	Goods and services		-
Transfers and Subsidies	Transferred to programme 1 for reprioritisation	(730)			
Machinery and equipment			Machinery and equipment	Transferred from goods and services to purchase brick making machine	166
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 3		(3 325)	Programme 3		2 793
Compensation of employees	Transferred to House holds for leave gratuity	(743)	Compensation of employees		
Goods and services	Transferred to capital assts	(2 582)	Goods and services		-
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	Transfers from goods and services	693
Machinery and equipment			Machinery and equipment	Transfers from goods and services	2 100
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Programme 4		(1 414)	Programme 4		1 414
Compensation of employees	Transferred to goods and services	(958)	Compensation of employees		-
Goods and services	Transferred to tranfers andsubsiessi	(456)	Goods and services		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	Transfers from goods and services	1 204
Machinery and equipment			Machinery and equipment	Transfers from goods and services	210
Shifts within programme as a percentage of programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget					
Total		(10 977)			10 977

Other adjustments – R 29.597 million

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R17.715 million is allocated due to budget pressures, compensation of employees and reconfiguration.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The Programme is allocate R8.882 million for the hosting of the 2015 Mapungubwe Arts Festival, payment for leave gratuity and compensation of employees.

Programme 3: Library and Archives

An amount of R2.000 million is allocated for compensation for employees

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

An amount of R1.000 million for compensation for employees

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 13.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Mar 2015	Apr 14-Mar 15. % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015-Sept 2015	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	106 058	52 658	49.7%	104 340	98.4%	121 786	59 268	48.7%
2. Cultural Affairs	30 907	12 706	41.1%	29 285	94.8%	42 473	15 224	35.8%
3. Library and Archives Services	107 728	25 543	23.7%	71 584	66.4%	151 036	46 461	30.8%
4. Sport and Recreation	79 329	31 889	40.2%	79 164	99.8%	81 367	28 860	35.5%
Total	324 022	122 796	37.9%	284 373	87.8%	396 662	149 813	37.8%
Economic classification								
Current payments	272 062	117 017	43.0%	252 986	93.0%	323 936	129 959	40.1%
Compensation of employees	130 608	61 587	47.2%	125 649	96.2%	151 634	71 326	47.0%
Goods and services	141 454	55 430	39.2%	127 337	90.0%	172 302	58 633	34.0%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 838	3 823	32.3%	11 025	93.1%	11 191	4 936	44.1%
Provinces and municipalities	6 127	488	-	5 506	-	1 176	258	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	1 204	-	-
Non-profit institutions	5 053	3 058	60.5%	4 986	-	6 491	2 881	-
Households	658	277	42.1%	533	-	2 320	1 797	-
Payments for capital assets	40 122	1 956	4.9%	20 362	50.8%	61 535	14 918	24.2%
Buildings and other fixed structures	37 014	1 944	5.3%	14 938	40.4%	47 413	6 077	12.8%
Machinery and equipments	3 108	12	0.4%	5 424	174.5%	14 122	8 841	62.6%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	324 022	122 796	37.9%	284 373	87.8%	396 662	149 813	37.8%

Expenditure for 2015/16 is R 149. 813 million at 37.9 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R 395.562 million as compared to 38 percent of 2014/15 adjusted appropriation of R 324.022 million.

Departmental receipts

Table 13.4: Receipts

R thousand	2014/15				2015/16				
	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sept 15	Apr 15-Sept 15 % of adjusted estimate	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	821	130	15.8%	571	69.5%	851	1 079	192	17.8%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8		0.0%		0.0%	6	3	1	33.3%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	7	350.0%	9	450.0%		2	1	50.0%
Sales of capital assets				-					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 117	1 067	95.5%	1 102	98.7%	105	50	49	98.0%
Total departmental receipts	1 948	1 204	61.8%	1 682	86.3%	962	1 134	243	21.4%

The department derives its own revenue mainly from commission on insurance, parking fees and entrance fees from hosting the Mapungubwe Arts Festival. The revenue budget increases by R0.172 million or 17.9 percent. The increase is mainly influenced by anticipated collection from the Mapungubwe Arts Festival.

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 13.5 Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
1. Administration								
Provinces and municipalities	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 176
Households	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	884
2. Cultural Affairs								
Non-profit making institutions	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	730
Households	11	-	-	-	-	682	682	693
3. Library and Archive Services								
Non-profit making institutions	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Households	-	-	-	743	-	-	743	743
4. Sport and Recreation								
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	5 711	-	-	1 204	-	-	1 204	6 915
Total	8 562	-	-	1 947	-	682	2 629	11 191

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 13.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
2. Cultural Affairs								
EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
3. Library and Archive Services								
Community Library Services	112 156	21 741	-	-	-	-	21 741	133 897
4. Sport and Recreation								
Mass Sport and Recreation	63 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 459
Total	177 615	21 741	-	-	-	-	21 741	199 356